

Bhojarāja

Rājamārtanḍa or Bhojavṛtti

— A SARIT edition

SARIT

SARIT

Contents

Contents	i
1 Maṅgalam	1
2 Samādhipāda	2
3 Sādhanapāda	19
4 Vibhūtipāda	36
5 Kaivalyapādaḥ	55
6 Extra pages	75
7 atha pātañjalayogasūtrāṇi 	80
7.1 atha samādhipādaḥ 1 	80
7.2 atha sādhanapādaḥ 2 	82
7.3 atha vibhūtipādaḥ 3 	85
7.4 atha kaivalyapādaḥ 4 	87
The TEI Header	89

1 Maṅgalam

|| pātañjalayogasūtram || § 1

|| dhāreśvarabhōjadevaviracitarājamārtanḍavṛttisametam || § 2

dehārdhayogaḥ śivayoḥ sa śreyāṃsi tanotu
 vaḥ |
 5 duṣprāpamapi yatsmṛtyā janaḥ
 kaivalyamaśnute || 1 ||
 trividhānyapi duḥkhāni
 yadanusmaraṇānṛṇām |
 prayānti sadyo vilayaṃ taṃ stumaḥ
 śivamavyayam || 2 ||
 patañjalimuneruktiḥ kāpyapūrvā jayatyasau |
 puṃprakṛtyorviyogo+api yoga ityudito yayā
 || 3 ||
 10 jayanti vācaḥ phaṇibharturāntarasphurattamast-
 omaniśākaratviṣaḥ |
 vibhāvyaṃmānāḥ satataṃ manāṃsi yāḥ satāṃ
 sadānandamayāni kurvate || 4 ||
 śabdānāmanuśāsanam vidadhatā pātañjale
 kurvatā
 vṛttiṃ rājamṛgāṅkasamjñakamapi vyatanvatā
 vaidyake |
 vākcetovapuṣāṃ malaḥ phaṇibhṛtāṃ bhartreva
 yenoddhṛtas
 15 tasya śrīraṇaṅgamallaṅgapatervāco
 jayantuujjalāḥ || 5 ||
 durbodham yadatīva tadvijahati
 spaṣṭārthamityuktibhiḥ
 spaṣṭārtheṣvativistr̥tiṃ vidadhati vyarthaiḥ
 samāsādikaiḥ |
 asthāne+anupayogibhiśca
 bahubhirjalpairbhramam tanvate
 śrotṛṇāmiti vastuviplavakṛtaḥ sarve+api
 tīkākṛtaḥ || 6 ||
 20 utsṛjya vistaramudasya vikalpajālam

phalguprakāśamavadhārya ca samyagarthān |
antaḥpatañjalimate vivṛtirmayeyam
ātanyate budhajanapratibodhahetuḥ || 7 || § 22

2 Samādhipāda

atha samādhipādaḥ || 1 || § 23

atha yogānuśāsanam || samādhi 1 || § 24

vṛttiḥ --- anena sūtreṇa śāstrasya sambandhābhidh-
eyaprayojanānyākhyāyante | athaśabdo+adhikāradhyotako
maṅgalārthakaśca | yogo yuktiḥ samādhānam | yuja sa-
mādhau | anuśiṣyate vyākhyāyate lakṣaṇabhedopāyaph-
alairyena tadanuśāsanam | yogasyānuśāsanam yogānuś- 5
āsanam | tadā+a+aśāstraparisamāpteradhikṛtaṃ boddha-
vyamityarthaḥ | tatra śāstrasya vyutpādyatayā yogaḥ sa-
sādhanāḥ saphalo+abhidheyāḥ | tadvyutpādanam ca pha-
lam | vyutpāditasya yogasya kaivalyam phalam | śāstrābh-
idheyayoḥ pratipādyapratipādakabhāvalakṣaṇaḥ samba- 10
ndhaḥ | abhidheyasya tatphalasya ca kaivalyasya sādhyas-
ādhanabhāvaḥ | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- vyutpādyasya yog-
asya sādhanāni śāstreṇa pradarśyante | tatsādhanasiddho
yogaḥ kaivalyākhyam phalamutpādayati || 1 || § 25

tatra ko yoga ityāha --- § 26

yogaścittavṛttinirodhaḥ || samādhi 2 || § 27

vṛttiḥ --- cittasya nirmalasattvapariṇāmarūpasya yā
vṛttayo+aṅgāṅgibhāvapariṇāmarūpāstāsāṃ nirodho bahi-
rmukhatayā pariṇaticchedāntarmukhatayā pratiloma-
pariṇāmena svakāraṇe layo yoga ityākhyāyate | sa ca nir-
odhaḥ sarvāsāṃ cittabhūmināṃ sarvaprāṇināṃ dharmāḥ 5
kadācit kasyāñcidbhūmavāvīrbhavati | tāśca kṣiptam mū-
ḍham vikṣiptam ekāgram niruddhamiti cittasya bhūma-
yaścittasyāvasthāviśeṣāḥ | tatra kṣiptam rajasa udrekāda-
sthiraṃ bahirmukhatayā sukhaduḥkhādiviṣayeṣu vikalpi-
teṣu vyavahiteṣu vā rajasā preritam | tacca sadaiva daitya- 10
dānavādīnām | mūḍham tamasa udrekāt kṛtyākṛtyavibh-
āgamantareṇa krodhādibhirviruddhakṛtyeṣveva niyami-

4 samādhau] (dhā0 pā0 4 | 67)

tam | tacca sadaiva rakṣaḥpiśācādīnām | vikṣiptam tu sa-
 ttvodrekādvaiśiṣṭyena parihr̥tya duḥkhasādhanam sukha-
 sādhanēṣveva śabdādiṣu pravṛttam | tacca sadaiva devā-
 nām | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- rajasā pravṛttirūpaṃ tamasā
 5 parāpakāranīyatam sattvena sukhamayaṃ cittam bhava-
 ati | etāstisraścittāvasthāḥ samādhāvanupayogīnyah | ek-
 āgraniruddharūpe dve ca sattvotkarṣādyathottaramava-
 sthitattvāt samādhāvupayogaṃ bhajete | sattvādikrama-
 vyutkrame tvayamabhiprāyah --- dvayorapi rajastamaso-
 10 ratyantaheyatve+apyetadarthaṃ rajasah prathamamupā-
 dānam | yāvanna pravṛttirdarśitā tāvannivṛttirna śakyate
 darśayitumiti dvayorvyatyayena pradarśanam | sattvasya
 tvetadarthaṃ paścāt pradarśanam yat tasyotkarṣeṇottare
 dve bhūmī yogopayogīnyāviti | anayordvayorekāgraniru-
 15 ddhayorbhūmyoryaścittasyaikaḥgratārūpaḥ pariṇāmaḥ sa
 yoga ityuktaṃ bhavati | ekāgre bahirvṛttinirodhaḥ | niru-
 ddhe ca sarvāsām vṛttinām saṃskārāṇām ca pravilaya ity-
 anayoreva bhūmyoryogasya sambhavaḥ | | 2 | | § 28

idānīm sūtrakāraścittavṛttinirodhapadāni vyākhyātuk-
 20 āmaḥ prathamam cittapadam vyācaṣṭe --- § 29

tadā draṣṭuḥ svarūpe+avasthānam | | samādhi 3 | | § 30

vṛtṭiḥ --- draṣṭuḥ puruṣasya tasmin kāle svarūpe cinmā-
 tratāyāmavasthānam sthitirbhavati | ayamārthaḥ --- utpa-
 nnavivekakhyāteścitsaṃkramābhāvāt karṭṛtvābhimānani-
 vṛttau procchannapariṇāmāyām buddhāvātmanaḥ svarū-
 5 peṇāvasthānam sthitirbhavati | | 3 | | § 31

vyutthānadaśāyām tu tasya kiṃ rūpamityāha --- § 32

vṛtṭisārūpyamitaratra | | samādhi 4 | | § 33

vṛtṭiḥ --- itaratra yogādanyasmin kāle vṛttayo yā va-
 kṣyamāṇalakṣaṇāstābhiḥ sārūpyam tadrūpatvam | ayam-
 arthaḥ --- yādṛśyo vṛttayaḥ sukhaduḥkhamohātmikāḥ pr-
 ādurbhavanti tādr̥grūpa eva saṃvedyate vyavaharṭṛbhiḥ
 5 puruṣaḥ | tadevaṃ yasminnekāgratayā pariṇate citiśakteḥ
 svasmin rūpe pratiṣṭhānam bhavati yasmimścendriyavṛ-
 ttidvāreṇa viṣayākāreṇa pariṇate puruṣastadrūpākāra iva
 paribhāvīyate | yathā jalataraṅgeṣu calatsu candraścalann-
 iva pratibhāṣate taccittam | | 4 | | § 34

10 vṛtṭipadam vyākhyātumāha --- § 35

vr̥ttayaḥ pañcatayyaḥ kliṣṭā+akliṣṭāḥ | |samādhi 5| |
§ 36

vr̥tṭiḥ --- vr̥ttayaścittapariṇāmaviśeṣāḥ | vr̥ttisamudāy-
alakṣaṇasyā+avayavino yā+avayavabhūtā vr̥ttayastadape-
kṣayā tayappratyayaḥ (aṣṭā0 5|2|42) | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- pañca vr̥ttayaḥ kīdr̥śyaḥ | kliṣṭā akliṣṭāḥ | kleśairv-
akṣyamāṇalakṣaṇairākrāntāḥ kliṣṭāḥ | tadviparītā akliṣṭāḥ 5
| |5| | § 37

etā eva pañca vr̥ttayaḥ saṅkṣipyā uddiśyante --- § 38
§ 39
pramāṇaviparyayaḥ vikalpanidr̥smṛtayaḥ | |samādhi 6| |

vr̥tṭiḥ --- āsām krameṇa lakṣaṇamāha --- § 40
§ 41
pratyakṣānumānāgamāḥ pramāṇāni | |samādhi 7| |

vr̥tṭiḥ --- atrātiprasiddhatvāt pramāṇānām śāstrakār-
eṇa bhedanirūpaṇenaiva gatatvāllakṣaṇasya pṛthak lakṣa-
ṇam na kṛtam | pramāṇalakṣaṇantu --- avisamvādi jñānam
pramāṇamiti | indriyadvāreṇa bāhyavastūparāgāccittasya
tadviśayasāmānyaviśeṣātmano+arthasya viśeṣādvadhāraṇ- 5
apradhānā vr̥tṭiḥ pratyakṣam | gṛhītasambandhāllīngālli-
ṅgini sāmānyādhyavasāyo+anumānam | āptavacanamāg-
amaḥ | |7| | § 42

evam pramāṇarūpām vr̥tṭiṃ vyākhyāya viparyayarūp-
āmāha --- § 43 10

viparyayo mithyājñānamatadrūpapraṭiṣṭham | |samā-
dhi 8| | § 44

vr̥tṭiḥ --- atathābhūte+arthe tathotpadyamānam jñā-
nam viparyayaḥ | yathā śuktikāyām rajatajñānam | atadrū-
papraṭiṣṭhamiti | tasyārthasya yadrūpaṃ tasmin rūpe na
praṭiṣṭhati tasyārthasya yat pāramārthikaṃ rūpaṃ na tat
pratibhāsayatīti yāvat | saṃśayo+apyatadrūpapraṭiṣṭhitatvāmmithyājñāna-
yathā sthānurvā puruṣo veti | |8| | § 45

vikalpavr̥tṭiṃ vyākhātumāha --- § 46
§ 47
śabdajñānānupātī vastuśūnyo vikalpaḥ | |samādhi
9| |

vr̥tṭiḥ --- śabdajanitam jñānam śabdajñānam | tad-
anupatitum śīlam yasya saḥ śabdajñānānupātī | vastu-
nastathātvamanapekṣamāṇo yo+adhyavasāyaḥ sa vika-

lpa ityucyate | yathā puruṣasya caitanyaṃ svarūpamiti |
 atra devadattasya kambala iti śabdajanite jñāne ṣaṣṭhyā
 yo+adhyavasito bhedastamihāvidyamānamapi samāropya
 pravartate+adhyavasāyaḥ | vastutastu caitanyameva puru-
 5 ṣaḥ || 9 || § 48

nidrāṃ vyākhyātumāha --- § 49

abhāvapratyayālambanā vṛttirnidrā | | samādhi 10 | |
 § 50

vṛttiḥ --- abhāvapratyaya ālambanam yasyāḥ sā tath-
 oktā | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- yā santatamudriktatvāttama-
 saḥ samastaviṣayaparityāgena pravartate vṛttiḥ sā nidrā |
 tasyāśca sukhamahamasvāpsamiti smṛtidarśanāt smṛteśc-
 5 ānubhavavyatirekeṇānupapattervṛttittvam | | 10 | | § 51

smṛtiṃ vyākhyātumāha --- § 52

anubhūtavīṣayāsampramoṣaḥ smṛtiḥ | | samādhi 11 | |
 § 53

vṛttiḥ --- pramāṇenānubhūtasya viṣayasya yo+ayamasampramoṣaḥ
 saṃskāradvāreṇa buddhāvārohaḥ sā smṛtiḥ | tatra pramā-
 ṇaviparyayavikalpā jāgradavasthāḥ | tā eva tadanubhava-
 balāt prakṣīyamāṇāḥ svapnaḥ | nidrā tvasaṃvedyamāna-
 5 viṣayā | smṛtiśca pramāṇaviparyayavikalpanidrānimittaḥ
 | | 11 | | § 54

evaṃ vṛttirvyākhyāya sopāyaṃ nirodham vyākhyātu-
 māha --- § 55

abhyāsavairāgyābhyāṃ tannirodhaḥ | | samādhi 12 | |
 § 56

vṛttiḥ --- abhyāsavairāgye vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇe tābhyāṃ
 prakāśapravṛttinīyamārūpā yā vṛttayastāsāṃ nirodho bh-
 avatītyuktaṃ bhavati | tāsāṃ vinivṛttabāhyābhīniveśānā-
 mantarmukhatayā svakāraṇa eva citte śaktirūpatayā+avasthānam |
 5 tatra viṣayadoṣadarśanajena vairāgyeṇa tadvaimukhyam-
 utpādyate | abhyāseṇa ca sukhajanakaṃ śāntapravāhapr-
 adarśanadvāreṇa dṛḍhasthairyamutpādyate | itthaṃ tā-
 bhyāṃ bhavati cittavṛttinirodhaḥ | | 12 | | § 57

abhyāsaṃ vyākhyātumāha --- § 58

tatra sthitau yatno+abhyāsaḥ | | samādhi 13 | | § 59

4 svapnaḥ] pā0
 pratyakṣāyamāṇāḥ svapnāḥ

vṛttiḥ --- vṛttirahitasya cittasya svarūpaniṣṭhaḥ pariṇ-
āmaḥ sthitistasyāṃ yatna utsāhaḥ punaḥpunastathātvena
cetasi niveśanamabhyāsa ityucyate || 13 || § 60

tasyaiva viśeṣamāha --- § 61

sa tu dīrghakālādarantaryasatkārāsevito dr̥ḍha-
bhūmiḥ || samādhi 14 || § 62

vṛttiḥ --- bahukālaṃ nairantaryeṇādarātīsayena ca se-
vyamāno dr̥ḍhabhūmiḥ sthīro bhavati | dārḍhyāya prabh-
avatītyarthaḥ || 14 || § 63

vairāgyasya lakṣaṇamāha --- § 64

dr̥ṣṭānuśravikaviśayavitr̥ṣṇasya vaśīkārasamjñā vairā-
gyam || samādhi 15 || § 65

vṛttiḥ --- dvividho hi viśayo dr̥ṣṭa ānuśravikaśca | dr̥-
ṣṭa ihaivopalabhyamānaḥ śabdādiḥ | devalokādāvānuśra-
vikaḥ | anuśrūyate gurumukhādityanuśravo vedastata āg-
ata ānuśravikaḥ | tayordvayorapi viśayayoḥ pariṇāmavir-
asatvadarśanādvigatagardhasya yā vaśīkārasamjñā mam- 5
aite vaśyā nāhameteṣāṃ vaśya iti yo+ayaṃ vimarśastadv-
airāgyamucyate || 15 || § 66

tasyaiva viśeṣamāha --- § 67

tatparam puruṣakhyāterguṇavaitr̥ṣṇyam || samādhi
16 || § 68

vṛttiḥ --- tadvairāgyaṃ param prakṛṣṭaṃ prathamam
vairāgyaṃ viśayaviśayaṃ dviṭiyam guṇaviśayamutpann-
aguṇapuruṣavivekakhyātereva bhavati | nirodhasamādh-
eratyantānukūlatvāt || 16 || § 69

evaṃ yogasya svarūpamuktivā samprajñātasvarūpabh-
edamāha --- § 70

vitarkavicārānandāsmitārūpānugamātsamprajñātaḥ || sa-
mādhi 17 || § 71

vṛttiḥ --- samādhiriti śeṣaḥ | samyak saṃśayavipary-
ayarahitatvena prajñāyate prakarṣeṇa jñāyate bhāvyaśya
rūpaṃ yena sa samprajñātaḥ samādhirbhāvanāviśeṣaḥ |
sa vitarkādibhedāccaturvidhaḥ --- savitarkaḥ savicāraḥ sā-
nandaḥ sāsmiṭaśca | bhāvanā bhāvyaśya viśayāntarapar- 5
ihāreṇa cetasi punaḥpunarniveśanam | bhāvyaṃ ca dvi-
vidham --- īśvarastattvāni ca | tānyapi dvividhāni jaḍā-
jaḍabhedāt | jaḍāni caturviṃśatiḥ | ajaḍaḥ puruṣaḥ | ta-

tra yadā mahābhūtānīndriyāṇi sthūlāni viṣayatvenādāya
 pūrvāparānusandhānena śabdārthollekhasambhedena ca
 bhāvanā kriyate tadā savitarkaḥ samādhiḥ | asminnevā-
 valambane pūrvāparānusandhānaśabdollekhaśūnyatvena
 5 yadā bhāvanā pravartate tadā nirvitarkaḥ | tanmātrānta-
 ḥkaraṇalakṣaṇaṃ sūkṣmaviṣayamālambya tasya deśakāl-
 adharmāvachchedena yadā bhāvanā tadā savicāraḥ | tasm-
 innevāvalambane deśakāladharmāvachchedaṃ vinā dha-
 rmimātrāvabhāsitvena bhāvanā kriyamāṇā nirvicāra ityu-
 10 cyate | evaṃparyantaḥ samādhiḥ grāhyasamāpattiriti vya-
 padīśyate | yadā tu rajastamoleśānuviddhamantaḥkaraṇa-
 sattvaṃ bhāvyaḥ tadā guṇabhāvāccitiśakteḥ sukhaprakā-
 śamayasya sattvasya bhāvyaṃnasyodrekāt sānandaḥ sa-
 mādhirbhavati | tasminneva samādihau ye baddhadhṛtay-
 15 astattvāntaraṃ pradhānapuruṣarūpaṃ na paśyanti te vig-
 atadehāhaṃkāratvādvidehaśabdavācyāḥ | iyaṃ grahaṇa-
 samāpattiḥ | tataḥ paraṃ rajastamoleśānabhibhūtaśuddh-
 asattvamālambanīkr̥tya yā pravartate bhāvanā tasyāṃ gr-
 āhyasya nyagbhāvāccitiśakterudrekāt sattāmātrāvaśeṣatv-
 20 ena samādhiḥ sāsmita ityucyate | na cāhaṃkārasmitayora-
 bhedaḥ śaṅkanīyaḥ | yato yatrāntaḥkaraṇamahamiti ulle-
 khena viṣayān vedayate so+ahaṃkāraḥ | yatrāntarmukha-
 tayā pratilomapariṇāme prakṛtilīne cetasi sattāmātramav-
 abhāti sāsmitā | asminneva samādihau ye kṛtaparitoṣāḥ
 25 paraṃ paramātmānaṃ puruṣaṃ na paśyanti teṣāṃ cetasi
 svakāraṇe layamupāgate prakṛtilayā ityucyante | ye paraṃ
 puruṣaṃ jñātvā bhāvanāyāṃ pravartante teṣāmiyaṃ vi-
 vekakhyātirgrahīṛsamāpattirityucyate | tatra samprajñāte
 samādihau catasro+avasthāḥ śaktirūpatayā+avatiṣṭhante |
 30 tatraikaikasyāstyāga uttarottareti caturavastho+ayaṃ sa-
 mprajñātaḥ samādhiḥ | |17| | asamprajñātamāha --- vir-
 āmapratyayābhyāsapūrvāḥ saṃskāraśeṣo+anyaḥ | |sam-
 ādhi 18| | § 72

vṛttiḥ --- viramyate+aneneti virāmo vitarkādicintātyā-
 gaḥ | virāmaścāsau pratyayaśceti virāmapratyayaḥ | tasy-
 ābhyāsaḥ paunaḥpunyena cetasi niveśanam | tatra yā kā-
 cidvṛttirullasati tasyā neti netīti nairantaryeṇa paryudas-
 5 anaṃ virāmapratyayābhyāsaḥ | tatpūrvāḥ samprajñātasā-

mādhīḥ | saṃskāraśeṣo+anyastadvilakṣaṇo+ayamasamprajñāta
ityarthaḥ | na tatra kiñcidvedyam | asamprajñāto nirbījaḥ
samādhīḥ | iha caturvidhaścittasya pariṇāmaḥ --- vyutth- 5
ānaṃ samādhiprārambha ekāgratā nirodhaśca | tatra kṣi-
ptamūḍhe cittabhūmī vyutthānam | vikṣiptā bhūmiḥ satv-
odrekāt samādhiprārambhaḥ | niruddhaikāgrate ca pary-
antabhūmī | pratipariṇāmaṃ ca saṃskārāḥ | tatra vyutth-
ānajanitāḥ saṃskārāḥ samādhiprārambhajaiḥ saṃskāraiḥ
pratyāhanyante | tajjāścaikāgratājaiḥ | nirodhajanitairēkā-
gratājā nirodhajāḥ saṃskārāḥ svarūpaṃ ca hanyante | ya- 10
thā suvarṇasaṃvalitaṃ dharmāyamaṇaṃ sīsakamātmānaṃ
suvarṇamalaṃ ca nirdahati | evamekāgratājanitān saṃsk-
ārān nirodhajāḥ svātmānaṃ ca nirdahanti | | 18 | | § 73

tadevaṃ yogasya svarūpaṃ bhedaṃ ca saṃkṣepeṇop-
āyāṃścābhīdhāya vistārarūpeṇopāyaṃ yogābhyāsaprada-
rśanapūrvakamupakramate --- § 74

bhavapratyayo videhaprakṛtilayānām | | samādhi 19 | |
§ 75

vṛttiḥ --- videhāḥ prakṛtilayāśca vitarkādibhūmikāsū-
tre (1 | 17) vyākhyātāḥ | teṣāṃ samādhirbhavapratyayaḥ |
bhavaḥ saṃsāraḥ sa eva pratyayaḥ kāraṇaṃ yasya sa bh-
avapratyayaḥ | ayamarthaḥ --- ādhimātrāntarbhūtā eva te 5
saṃsāre tathāvidhasamādhibhājo bhavanti | teṣāṃ para-
tattvā+adarśanādyogābhāso+ayam | ataḥ paratattvajñāne
tadbhāvanāyāṃ ca muktikāmena mahān yatno vidheya
ityetadarthamupadiṣṭam | | 19 | | § 76

tadanyeṣāntu --- § 77

śraddhāvīryasmṛtisamādhiprajñāpūrvaka itareṣāṃ | | sa-
mādhi 20 | | § 78

vṛttiḥ --- videhaprakṛtilayavyatiriktānām śraddhādip-
ūrvakaḥ śraddhādayaḥ pūrve upāyā yasya sa śraddhād-
ipūrvakaḥ | te ca śraddhādayaḥ kramādupāyopeyabhāv-
ena pravartamānāḥ samprajñātasamādherupāyatāṃ pra-
tipadyante | tatra śraddhā yogaviṣaye cetasaḥ prasādaḥ | 5
vīryamutsāhaḥ | smṛtiranubhūtāsampramoṣaḥ | samādh-
irekāgratā | prajñā prajñātavyavivekaḥ | tatra śraddhāv-

5 saṃsāre | āvirbhūtā eva
saṃsāre te

ato vīryam jāyate yogaviṣaya utsāhavān bhavati | sotsāh-
 asya ca pāścātyāsu bhūmiṣu smṛtirutpadyate | tatsmara-
 nācca cetaḥ samādhīyate | samāhitacittaśca bhāvyaṃ sa-
 myagvivekena jānāti | ta ete samprajñātasya samādheru-
 5 pāyāstasyābhyāsāt parācca vairāgyādbhavatyasamprajñā-
 taḥ | | 20 | | § 79

uktopāyavatām yogināmupāyabhedādbhedānāha ---
 § 80

tīvrasaṃvegānāmāsannaḥ | | samādhi 21 | | § 81

vṛttiḥ --- samādhilābha iti śeṣaḥ | saṃvegaḥ kriyāhet-
 urdṛḍhataḥ saṃskāraḥ | sa tīvro yeṣāmadhimātropāyā-
 nām teṣāmasannaḥ samādhilābhaḥ samādhiphalaṃ cāsa-
 nnam bhavati | śīghrameva sampadyata ityārthaḥ | | 21 | |
 5 § 82

ke te tīvrasaṃvegā ityāha --- § 83

mṛdumadhyādhimātratvāttato+api viśeṣaḥ | | samādhi
 22 | | § 84

vṛttiḥ --- tebhya upāyebhyo mṛdvādibhedabhinnebhya
 upāyavatām viśeṣo bhavati | mṛdurmadhyo+adhimātra
 ityupāyabhedāḥ | te pratyekaṃ mṛdusaṃvegamadhyas-
 aṃvegatīvrasaṃvegabhedāt tridhā | tadbhedena ca nava
 5 yogino bhavanti --- mṛdūpāyo mṛdusaṃvego madhya-
 saṃvegastīvrasaṃvegaśca | madhyopāyo mṛdusaṃvego
 madhyasaṃvegastīvrasaṃvegaśca | adhimātropāyo mṛd-
 usaṃvego madhyasaṃvegastīvrasaṃvegaśca | adhimātra
 upāye tīvre saṃvege ca mahān yatnaḥ kartavya iti bhedo-
 10 padeśaḥ | | 22 | | § 85

idānīmetadupāyavilakṣaṇaṃ sugamamupāyāntaram da-
 rśayitumāha --- § 86

īśvarapraṇidhānādvā | | samādhi 23 | | § 87

vṛttiḥ --- īśvaro vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇaḥ | tatra praṇidhā-
 nam bhaktiviśeṣo viśiṣṭamupāsanam sarvakriyānām tatr-
 ārpaṇam | viśayasukhādikaṃ phalamanicchan sarvāḥ kr-
 iyāstasmin paramagurāvarpayati | tatpraṇidhānam samā-
 5 dhestatphalalābhasya ca prakṛṣṭa upāyaḥ | | 23 | | § 88

īśvarasya praṇidhānāt samādhilābha ityuktam | tatre-
 śvarasya svarūpaṃ pramāṇam prabhāvaṃ vācakamupās-
 anākramaṃ tatphalaṃ ca krameṇa vaktumāha --- § 89

kleśakarmavipākāśayairaparāmṛṣṭaḥ puruṣaviśeṣa īśv-
 araḥ | | samādhi 24 | | § 90

vṛttiḥ --- kliśnantīti kleśā avidyādayo vakṣyamāṇāḥ |
 vihitaniṣiddhavyāmiśrarūpāṇi karmāṇi | vipacyanta iti vi-
 pākāḥ karmaphalāni jātyāyurbhogāḥ | āphalavipākacci-
 ttabhūmau śerata ityāśayo vāsanākhyasaṃskāraḥ | tair-
 aparāmṛṣṭaśtriṣvapi kāleṣu na saṃsprṣṭaḥ | puruṣaviśe- 5
 ṣo+anyebhyaḥ puruṣebhyo viśiṣyate iti viśeṣa īśvaraḥ īś-
 anaśīla icchāmātreṇa sakalajagaduddharaṇakṣamaḥ | ya-
 dyapi sarveṣāmātmaṇām kleśādisparśo nāsti tathāpi ci-
 ttagatāsteṣāmupadiśyante | yathā yoddhṛgato jayaparāja-
 yau svāmināḥ | asya tu triṣvapi kāleṣu tathāvidho+api kl- 10
 eśādirāmārśo nāsti | ataḥ savilakṣaṇa eva bhagavānī-
 śvaraḥ | tasya ca tathāvidhamaiśvaryamanādeḥ sattvotk-
 arṣāt | tasya sattvotkarṣasya prakṛṣṭājñānādeva | na cān-
 ayorjñānaiśvaryayoritaretarāśrayatvaṃ parasparānapekṣ-
 atvāt | te dve jñānaiśvarye īśvarasattve vartamāne anād- 15
 ibhūte tena tathāvidhena sattvena tasyānādireva samban-
 ndhaḥ | prakṛtipuruṣasaṃyogaviyogayorīśvarecchāvyati-
 rekeṇānupapatteḥ | yathetareṣāṃ prāṇināṃ sukhaduḥkh-
 amohātmakatayā pariṇataṃ cittam nirmale sātत्वike dha- 20
 rmānuprakhye pratisaṅkrāntaṃ cicchāyāsaṃkrānte saṃv-
 edyaṃ bhavati naivamīśvarasya | tasya kevala eva sātत्वikaḥ
 pariṇāma utkarṣavānanādisambandhena bhogyatayā
 vyavasthitaḥ | ataḥ puruṣāntaravilakṣaṇatayā sa eva īśv-
 araḥ | muktātmanāntu punaḥpunaḥ kleśādiyogastaistaiḥ 25
 śāstroktairupāyairnivartitaḥ | asya punaḥ sarvadaiva tath-
 āvidhatvāna muktātmatulyatvam | na ceśvarāṇāmaneka-
 tvam | teṣāṃ tulyatve bhinnābhiprāyatvāt kāryasyaivānu-
 papatteḥ | utkarṣāpakarṣayuktatve ya evotkrṣṭaḥ sa eveśv-
 arastatraiva kāṣṭhāprāptatvādaiśvaryasya | | 24 | | § 91

evamīśvarasya svarūpamabhidhāya pramāṇamāha ---
 § 92

tatra niratiśayaṃ sārvañyabījam | | samādhi 25 | | § 93
 vṛttiḥ --- tasmin bhagavati sarvañnatvasya yadbījamat-
 itānāgatādigrahaṇasyālpatvam mahatvam ca mūlatvādb-
 ījamiva bījam | tat tatra niratiśayaṃ kāṣṭhāṃ prāptam |
 drṣṭā hyalpatvamahatvādīnāṃ dharmāṇām sātiśayānām

kāṣṭhāprāptiḥ | yathā paramāṇāvalpatvasyākāṣe param-
 amahatvasya | evaṃ jñānādayo+api cittadharmāstārata-
 myena paridṛśyamānāḥ kvacinniratiśayatāmāsādayanti |
 5 yatra caite niratiśayāḥ sa īśvaraḥ | yadyapi sāmānyamā-
 tre+anumānasya paryavasitatvānna viśeṣāvagatiḥ sambh-
 avati tathāpi śāstrādasya sarvajñatvādayo viśeṣā avaga-
 ntavyāḥ | tasya svaprayojanābhāve katham prakṛtipuruṣ-
 ayoh saṃyogaviyogāvāpādayatīti nā+a+aśaṅkanīyaṃ ta-
 10 sya kāruṇikatvādbhūtānugraha eva prayojanam | kalpapr-
 alayamahāpralayeṣu niḥśeṣān saṃsāriṇa uddhariṣyāmīti
 tasyādhyavasāyaḥ | yadyasyeṣṭam tattasya prayojanamiti
 || 25 || § 94

evamīśvarasya pramāṇamabhidhāya prabhāvamāha ---
 § 95

sa pūrveṣāmapi guruḥ kālenānavacchedāt | | samādhi
 26 | | § 96

vṛttiḥ --- ādyānām sraṣṭṛṇām brahmādīnāmapi sa gur-
 urupadeṣṭā yataḥ sa kālena nāvachchidyate+anāditvāt | te-
 ṣām brahmādīnām punarādimattvādasti kālenāvachchedaḥ
 | | 26 | | § 97

evaṃ prabhāvamuktvpāsanopayogāya vācakamāha --
 - § 98

tasya vācakaḥ praṇavaḥ | | samādhi 27 | | § 99

vṛttiḥ --- itthamuktasvarūpasyeśvarasya vācako+abhidhāyakaḥ
 prakarṣeṇa nūyate stūyate+aneti nauti stautīti vā pr-
 aṇava oṃkāraḥ | tayośca vācyavācakalakṣaṇaḥ samba-
 ndho nityaḥ saṃketena prakāśyate na tu kenacit kriyate |
 5 yathā pitāputrayorvidyamāna eva sambandho+asyāyaṃ
 pitā+asyāyaṃ putra iti kenacit prakāśyate | | 27 | | § 100

upāsanamāha --- § 101

tajjapastadarthabhāvanam | | samādhi 28 | | § 102

vṛttiḥ --- tasya sārdhatrimātrikasya praṇavasya japo ya-
 thāvaduccāraṇam tadvācyasya ceśvarasya bhāvanam pu-
 naḥpunaścetasi niveśanamekāgratāyā upāyaḥ | ataḥ sam-
 ādhisiddhaye yoginā praṇavo japyastadārtha īśvaraśca bh-
 5 āvanīya ityuktaṃ bhavati | | 28 | | § 103

upāsanāyāḥ phalamāha --- § 104

tataḥ pratyakcetanā+adhigamo+apyantarāyābhāvaśca
|| samādhi 29 || § 105

vṛttiḥ --- tasmājjapāttadarthabhāvanāyāśca yoginaḥ pratyakcetanā+adhigamo bhavati | viṣayaprātikūlyena svāntaḥkaraṇābhimukhamañcati yā cetanā dṛkśaktiḥ sā pratyakcetanā tadadhigamo jñānaṃ bhavatiṭyarthāḥ | antarāyā vakṣyamāṇāḥ | teṣāmabhāvaḥ śaktipratibandho+api 5 bhavati || 29 || § 106

atha ke+antarāyā ityāśaṅkāyāmāha --- § 107

vyādhistyānaśaṃśayapramādālasyaṅviratibhrāntidarśanālabdhabhūmikatvānavasthitatvāni cittavikṣepāste+antarāyāḥ
|| samādhi 30 || § 108

vṛttiḥ --- navaite rajastamobalāt pravartamānāścittasya vikṣepā bhavanti | tairekāgratāvirodhibhiścittam vikṣipyata ityarthāḥ | tatra vyādhirdhātuvaiṣamyanimitto jvarādiḥ | styānamakarmanyatā cittasya | ubhayakoṭyālambanaṃ jñānaṃ śaṃśayaḥ --- yogaḥ sādhyo na veti | pramādo+anavadhānatā samādhisādhaneṣvaudāsīnyam | ālasyaṃ kāyacittayorgurutvaṃ yogaviṣaye pravṛttyabhāvahetuḥ | aviratiścittasya viṣayasamprayogātmā gardhaḥ | bhrāntidarśanaṃ śuktikāyāṃ rajatavadviparyayañānam | alabdhabhūmikatvaṃ kutaścinnimittāt samādhibhūmeralābho+asamprāptiḥ | anavasthitattvaṃ labdhāyāmapi bhūmau cittasya tatrāpratiṣṭhā | ta ete samādherekāgratāyā yathāyogaṃ pratipakṣatvāntarāyā ityucyate || 30 || § 109

cittavikṣepakāraṅkānanyānapyantarāyān pratipādayitumāha --- § 110

duḥkhadaurmanasyāṅgamejayatvaśvāsapraśvāsā vikṣepasahabhavaḥ || samādhi 31 || § 111

vṛttiḥ --- kutaścinnimittādutpanneṣu vikṣepeṣu ete duḥkhādayaḥ pravartante | tatra duḥkhaṃ cittasya rajasā pariṇāmo bādhanālakṣaṇo yadbādhat prāṇinastadupaghātāya pravartante | daurmanasyaṃ bāhyābhyantaraiḥ kāraṇairmanaso dauḥस्थ्यam | aṅgamejayatvaṃ sarvāṅgīno vepathurāsanamanaḥsthairyasya bādhaḥ | prāṇo yadbāhyaṃ vāyumācāmati sa śvāsaḥ, yat kauṣṭhyaṃ vāyuṃ niḥśvasiti sa praśvāsaḥ | ete vikṣepaiḥ saha pravartamānā 5

yathoditābhyāsavairāgyābhyāṃ niroddhavyā ityeṣāmup-
adeśaḥ | |31| | § 112

sopadravavikṣepapraṭiṣedhārthamupāyāntaramāha ---
§ 113

tatpraṭiṣedhārthamekatattvābhyāsaḥ | |samādhi 32| |
§ 114

vṛttiḥ --- teṣāṃ vikṣepāṇāṃ praṭiṣedhārthamekasmin
kasmimścidabhimate tattve+abhyāsaścetasāḥ punaḥpuna-
rniveśanaṃ kāryaḥ | yadbalāt pratyuditāyāmekāgratāyāṃ
te vikṣepāḥ praṇāśamupayānti | |32| | § 115

idānīm cittasaṃskārāpādakaparikarmakathanamupā-
yāntaramāha --- § 116

maitrīkaruṇāmuditopekṣāṇāṃ sukhaduḥkhaḥpunyāp-
uṇyaviṣayānāṃ bhāvanātaścittaprasādanam | |samādhi
33| | § 117

vṛttiḥ --- maitrī sauhārdam | karuṇā kṛpā | muditā ha-
rṣaḥ | upekṣaudāsīnyam | etā yathākramaṃ sukhiteṣu du-
ḥkhiteṣu puṇyavatsvapuṇyavatsu ca vibhāvayet | tathāhi -
-- sukhiteṣu sādhuṣu eṣāṃ sukhitvamiti maitrīm kuryāna
5 tu īrṣyāṃ | duḥkhiteṣu kathaṃ nu nāmaīśāṃ duḥkhaniv-
ṛttiḥ syāditi kṛpāmeva kuryāna tāṭasthyam | puṇyavatsu
puṇyānumodanena harṣameva kuryāna tu kimete puṇy-
avanta iti vidveṣam | apuṇyavatsu caudāsīnyameva bhā-
vayennānumodanaṃ na vā dveṣam | sūtre sukhaduḥkhā-
10 diśabdaistadvantaḥ pratipāditāḥ | tadevaṃ maitryādipar-
ikarmaṇā citte prasīdati sukhena samādherāvīrbhāvo bh-
avati | parikarma caitadbāhyaṃ karma | yathā gaṇite mi-
śrakādivyavahāro gaṇitanīṣpattaye saṃkalitādikarmopak-
āraakatvena pradhānakarmanīṣpattaye bhavatyevaṃ dve-
15 ṣarāgādipratipakṣabhūtamaitryādibhāvanayā samutpādi-
taprasādaṃ cittaṃ samprajñātādisamādhiyogyaṃ samp-
adyate | rāgadveṣāveva mukhyatayā vikṣepamutpādaya-
taḥ | tau cet samūlamunmūlitau syātāṃ tadā prasannatv-
ānmanaso bhavatyekāgratā | |33| | § 118

upāyāntaramāha --- § 119

pracchardanavidhāraṇābhyāṃ vā prāṇasya | |samādhi
34| | § 120

vṛttiḥ --- pracchardanaṃ kauṣṭyasya vāyoḥ prayatna-
viśeṣānmātrāpramāṇena bahirniḥsāraṇam | mātrāpramā-
ṇenaiva prāṇasya vāyorbahirgativicchedo vidhāraṇā | sā
ca dvābhyāṃ prakārābhyāṃ bāhyasyābhyantarāpūraṇena
pūritasya vā tatraiva nirodhena | tadevaṃ recakapūraka- 5
kumbhakastrividhaḥ prāṇāyāmaścittasya sthitimekāgrat-
āyāṃ nibadhnāti sarvāsāmindriyavṛttināṃ prāṇavṛttipū-
rvakatvāt | manaḥprāṇayośca svavyāpāraparasparameka-
yogakṣematvājīyamāṇaḥ prāṇaḥ samastendriyavṛttiniro-
dhadvāreṇa cittasyaikāgratāyāṃ prabhavati | samastadoṣ- 10
akṣyakāritvaṃ cāsyāgame śrūyate | doṣakṛtāśca sarvā vi-
kṣepavṛttayaḥ | ato doṣanirharaṇadvāreṇāpyasyaikāgrat-
āyāṃ sāmārthyam | | 34 | | § 121

idānimupāyāntarapradarśanopakṣepeṇa samprajñāta-
sya samādheḥ pūrvāṅgaṃ kathayati --- § 122

viśayavatī vā pravṛtīrutpannā sthitinibandhinī | | sam-
ādhi 35 | | § 123

vṛttiḥ --- manasa iti vākyaśeṣaḥ | viśayā gandharasar-
ūpasparśaśabdāste vidyante phalatvena yasyāḥ sā viśay-
avatī pravṛttirmanasaḥ sthairyam karoti | tathāhi nāsāgre
cittaṃ dhārayato divyagandhasaṃvidupajāyate | tādr̥śya
eva jihvāgre rāsasaṃbit | tālvagre rūpasamvit | jihvāma- 5
dhye sparśasaṃvit | jihvāmūle śabdasaṃvit | tadevaṃ ta-
ttadindriyadvāreṇa tasmimstasminviśaye divye jāyamānā
saṃviccittasyaikāgratāyā heturbhavati | asti yogasya pha-
lamiti yoginaḥ samāśvāsotpādanāt | | 35 | | § 124

evamvidhamevopāyāntaramāha --- § 125

viśokā vā jyotiṣmatī | | samādhi 36 | | § 126

vṛttiḥ --- pravṛtīrutpannā cittasya sthitinibandhinīti
vākyaśeṣaḥ | jyotiḥśabdena sāttvikaḥ prakāśa ucyate | sa
praśasto bhūyānatiśayavāṃśca vidyate yasyāḥ sā jyotiṣma-
tī pravṛttiḥ | viśokā vigataḥ sukhamayasattvābhyāsavaś-
ācchoko rajaḥpariṇāmo yasyāḥ sā viśokā cetasaḥ sthiti- 5
bandhinī | ayamārthaḥ --- hr̥tpadmasampūṭamadhye pra-
śāntakallolakṣīrodadhīprakhyam cittasya sattvaṃ bhāvay-
ataḥ prajñālokāt sarvavṛttikṣaye cetasaḥ sthairyamutpady-
ate | | 36 | | § 127

upāyāntarapradarśanadvāreṇa samprajñātasamādherv- 10
iśayaṃ darśayati --- § 128

vītarāgaviṣayaṃ vā cittam | | samādhi 37 | | § 129

vṛtṭiḥ --- manasaḥ sthitinibandhanam bhavatīti śeṣaḥ |
vītarāgaḥ parityaktaviṣayābhilāṣastasya yaccittam pari-
hṛtakleśam tadālambanīkṛtam cetasaḥ sthitiheturbhavati
| | 37 | | § 130

5 evaṃvidhamupāyāntaramāha --- § 131

svapnanidrājñānālambanam vā | | samādhi 38 | | § 132

vṛtṭiḥ --- pratyastamitabāhyendriyavṛttermanomātre-
naiva yatra bhokṛtvamātmanaḥ sa svapnaḥ | nidrā pū-
rvoktalakṣaṇā | tadālambanam svapnālambanam nidrāla-
mbanam vā jñānamālambyamānam cetasaḥ sthitiṃ karoti

5 | | 38 | | § 133

nānārucitvāt prāṇinām yasmin kasmimścidvastuni yo-
ginaḥ śraddhā bhavati | tasya dhyānenāpīṣṭasiddhiriti pr-
atipādayitumāha --- § 134

yathābhimatadhyānādvā | | samādhi 39 | | § 135

vṛtṭiḥ --- yathābhiprete vastuni bāhye candrādāvabhy-
antare nādicakrādau vā bhāvyaṃcetaḥ sthirībhavati
| | 39 | | § 136

evamupāyān pradarsya phaladarśanāyāha --- § 137

paramāṇuparamamahattvānto+asya vaśīkāraḥ | | sam-
ādhi 40 | | § 138

vṛtṭiḥ --- ebhirupāyaiścittasya sthairyaṃ bhāvayato yo-
ginaḥ sūkṣmaviṣayabhāvanādvāreṇa paramāṇvanto vaś-
īkāro+apratighātarūpo jāyate | na kvacit paramāṇupary-
ante sūkṣme viṣaye+asya manaḥ pratihanyate ityarthaḥ |

5 evaṃ sthūlamākāśādiparamamahatvaparyantaṃ bhāvay-
ato na kvaciccetasaḥ pratighāta utpadyate sarvatra svāta-
ntryaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ | | 40 | | § 139

evamebhirupāyaiḥ saṃskṛtasya cetasaḥ kīdrūpaṃ
bhavatītyāha --- § 140

kṣīnavṛtṭerabhijātasyeva maṇergrahīṭṛgrahaṇagrāhyeṣu
tatsthatadañjanatā samāpattiḥ | | samādhi 41 | | § 141

vṛtṭiḥ --- kṣīṇā vṛttayo yasya sa kṣīnavṛttistasya gra-
hīṭṛgrahaṇagrāhyeṣvātmendriyaviṣayeṣu tatsthatadañjan-
atā samāpattirbhavati | tatsthatvam tatraikāgratā | tadañj-
anatā tanmayatvam | kṣīṇabhūte citte viṣayasya bhāvya-

5 mānasyaivotkarṣaḥ | tathāvidhā samāpattistadrūpaḥ par-

iṅāmo bhavatītyarthaḥ | dr̥ṣṭāntamāhā+abhijātasyeva ma-
 neriti | yathā+abhijātasya nirmalasphaṭikamaṇestattadup-
 ādhivaśāt tattadrūpāpattirevaṃ nirmalasya cittasya tatt-
 adbhāvanīyavastūparāgāttattadrūpāpattiḥ | yadyapi gra- 5
 hītrgrahaṇagrāhyeṣu ityuktaṃ tathāpi bhūmikākramav-
 aśādgrāhyagrahaṇagrahītr̥ṣu iti bodhyam | yataḥ prath-
 amaṃ grāhyaniṣṭha eva samādhistato grahaṇaniṣṭhast-
 ato+asmitāmātrarūpo grahītr̥niṣṭhaḥ kevalasya puruṣasya
 grahīturbhāvyatvāsambhavāt | tataśca sthūlasūkṣmagrā-
 hyoparaktaṃ cittaṃ tatra samāpannaṃ bhavati | evaṃ gr- 10
 ahaṇe grahītari ca samāpannaṃ bodhyavyam | | 41 | | § 142
 idānīmuktāyā eva samāpateścāturvidhyamāha --- § 143
 śabdārthajñānavikalpaiḥ saṅkīrṇā savitarkā samāpa-
 ttiḥ | | samādhi 42 | | § 144
 vṛttiḥ --- śrotrendiyagrāhyaḥ sphoṭarūpo vā śabdaḥ |
 artho jātyādiḥ | jñānaṃ sattvapradhānā buddhivṛttiḥ | vi-
 kalpa uktalakṣaṇaḥ | taiḥ saṅkīrṇāḥ | yasyāmete śabdād-
 ayastrayaḥ parasparādhyāsenā vikalparūpeṇa pratibhāsa-
 nte gauriti śabdo gaurityarthaḥ gauriti jñānamityanenākār- 5
 eṇa sāvitarckā samāpattirucyate | | 42 | | § 145
 uktalakṣaṇaviparītāṃ nirvitarkāmāha --- § 146
 smṛtipariśuddhau svarūpaśūnyevā+arthamātranirbhāsā
 nirvitarkā | | samādhi 43 | | § 147
 vṛttiḥ --- śabdārthasmṛtipravilaye sati pratyuditaspṛṣṭ-
 agrāhyākārapratibhāsatayā nyagbhūtajñānāmśatvena sva-
 rūpaśūnyeva nirvitarkā samāpattiḥ | | 43 | | § 148
 bhedāntaraṃ pratipādayitumāha --- § 149
 etayaiva savicārā nirvicārā ca sūkṣmaviṣayā vyākhyātā
 | | samādhi 44 | | § 150
 vṛttiḥ --- etayaiva savitarkayā nirvitarkayā ca samāp-
 atyā savicārā nirvicārā ca vyākhyātā | kīdr̥śī | sūkṣmav-
 iṣayā sūkṣmāstāntrendriyādirviṣayo yasyāḥ sāvitarckā
 tathoktā | etena pūrvasyāḥ sthūlavaiṣayatvaṃ pratipāditam bh-
 avati | sāvitarckā hi mahābhūtendriyālambanā | śabdārthaviṣaya- 5
 atvena śabdārthavikalpasahitatvena deśakāladharmādya-
 vacchinnaḥ sūkṣmo+arthaḥ pratibhāti yasyāṃ sāvitarckā
 arā | deśakāladharmādirahito dharmimātratayā sūkṣmā-

rthastanmātrendriyarūpaḥ pratibhāti yasyāṃ sā nirvicārā
| |44| | § 151

asyā eva sūkṣmaviṣayāyāḥ kimparyantāḥ sūkṣmaviṣ-
aya ityāha --- § 152

sūkṣmaviṣayatvaṃ cāliṅgaparyavasānam | |samādhi
45| | § 153

vṛttiḥ --- savicāranirvicārayoḥ samāpattyoryat sūkṣm-
aviṣayatvamuktaṃ tadaliṅgaparyavasānam | na kvacillī-
yate na vā kiñcilliṅgati gamayatītyaliṅgaṃ pradhānam |
tatparyantaṃ sūkṣmaviṣayatvam | tathāhi --- guṇānāṃ
5 pariṇāme catvāri parvāni --- viśiṣṭaliṅgamaviśiṣṭaliṅgaṃ
liṅgamātramaliṅgaṃ ceti | viśiṣṭaliṅgaṃ bhūtendriyāṇi |
aviśiṣṭaliṅgaṃ tanmātrāntaḥkaraṇāni | liṅgamātram bu-
ddhiḥ | aliṅgaṃ pradhānamiti | nātaḥ paraṃ sūkṣmama-
stītyuktaṃ bhavati | |45| | § 154

etāsāṃ samāpattīnāṃ prakṛte prayojanamāha --- § 155

tā eva sabījaḥ samādhiḥ | |samādhi 46| | § 156

vṛttiḥ --- tā evoktalakṣaṇāḥ samāpattayaḥ sabījaḥ saha
bījenāmbanena vartata iti sabījaḥ samprajñātaḥ samādhi-
rucyate sarvāsāṃ sālambanatvāt | |46| | § 157

athetarāsāṃ samāpattīnāṃ nirvicāraphalatvānnirvicā-
rāyāḥ phalamāha --- § 158

nirvicāravaiśāradye+adhyātmaprasādaḥ | |samādhi 47| |
§ 159

vṛttiḥ --- nirvicāratvaṃ vyākhyātam (1|44)| vaiśāra-
dyaṃ nairmalyam | savitarkāṃ sthūlaviṣayāmapekṣya ni-
rvitarkāyāḥ prādhānyam | tato+api sūkṣmaviṣayāyāḥ sa-
vicārāyāḥ | tato+api nirvicārāyāḥ | tasyāstu nirvikalpar-
5 ūpāyāḥ prakṛṣṭābhyāsavaśādvaiśāradye nairmalye satya-
dhyātmaprasādaḥ samupajāyate | cittaṃ kleśavāsanārahi-
taṃ sthitipravāhayogyaṃ bhavati | etadeva cittasya vaiśā-
radyaṃ yat sthitau dārḍhyam | |47| § 160

tasmin sati kiṃ bhavatītyāha --- § 161

ṛtambharā tatra prajñā | |samādhi 48| | § 162

vṛttiḥ --- ṛtaṃ satyaṃ vibharti kadācidapi na vipary-
ayeṇācchādyate sā ṛtambharā prajñā tasmin bhavatītya-
rthaḥ | tasmācca prajñālokāt sarvaṃ yathāvat paśyan yogī
prakṛṣṭaṃ yogaṃ prāpnoti | |48| | § 163

asyaḥ prajñāntarādvailakṣaṇyamāha --- § 164

śrutānumānaprajñābhyāmanyaviṣayā viśeṣārthatvāt | | samādhī 49 | | § 165

1

vṛtṭiḥ --- śrutamāgamajñānam | anumānamuktalakṣaṇam (1|7) | tābhyāṃ yā jāyate prajñā sā sāmānyaviṣayā | na hi śabdalingayorindriyavadviśeṣapratipattau sāmārthyam | iyaṃ punaḥ nirvicāravaiśāradyasamudbhavā prajñā tābhyāṃ vilakṣaṇā viśeṣaviṣayatvāt | asyāṃ hi prajñāyāṃ sūkṣmavyavahitaviprakṛṣṭānāmapi viśeṣaḥ sphuṭenaiva rūpeṇa bhāsate | atastasyāmeva yoginā paraḥ prayatnaḥ kartavya ityupadiṣṭaṃ bhavati | | 49 | | § 166

asyaḥ prajñāyāḥ phalamāha --- § 167

tajjaḥ saṃskāro+anyasaṃskārapratibandhī | | samādhī 50 | | § 168

vṛtṭiḥ --- tayā prajñāyā janito yaḥ saṃskāraḥ so+anyān saṃskārān vyutthānājān samādhijāṃśca saṃskārān pratibadhnāti svakāryakaraṇākṣamān karotītyarthaḥ | yatastatvarūpatayā+anayā janitāḥ saṃskārā balavatvādatattvarūpaprajñājanitān saṃskārān bādhituṃ śaknuvanti | atastāmeva prajñāmabhyasedityuktaṃ bhavati | | 50 | | § 169

evaṃ samprajñātasamādhimabhīdhāyāsamprajñātaṃ vaktumāha --- § 170

tasyāpi nirodhe sarvanirodhānnirbījaḥ samādhīḥ | | samādhī 51 | | § 171

vṛtṭiḥ --- tasyāpi samprajñātasya nirodhe vilaye sati sarvāsāṃ cittavṛtṭināṃ kāraṇe pravilayādyā saṃskāramātrādvṛtṭirudeti tasyāṃ neti neti kevalaṃ paryudasanānnirbījaḥ samādhīrbhavati yasmin sati puruṣaḥ svarūpaniṣṭhaḥ śuddho bhavati | | 51 | | § 172

tadatrādhikṛtasya yogasya lakṣaṇaṃ cittavṛtṭinirodhāpadānāṃ vyākhyānamabhyāsavairāgyalakṣaṇasyopāyadvayasya svarūpaṃ bhedaṃ cābhīdhāya samprajñātāsamprajñātabhedena yogasya mukhyāmukhyabhedamuktivā yogābhyāsapradarśanapūrvakaṃ vistāreṇopāyān pradārśya sugamopāyapradarśanaparātayā īśvarasya svarūpapramāṇaprabhāvavācakopāsanāni tatphalāni ca ni-

1. prajñābhyāṃ sāmānyaviṣayā iti pāṭho+api dr̥śyate |

ṛṇīya cittavikṣepāṃstattatsahabhuvaśca duḥkhādīn vista-
reṇa ca tatpratīṣedhopāyānekatvābhyāsamaitryādiprāṇā-
yāmādīn samprajñātāsamprajñātapūrvāṅgabhūtaviṣayav-
atī pravṛttirityādīnākhyāyopasaṃhāradvāreṇa ca samāpa-
5 ttiṃ lakṣaṇaphalasaḥitāṃ svasvaviṣayasahitāṃ coktvā sa-
mprajñātāsamprajñātayorupasamhāramabhidhāya sabīja-
pūrvakanirbījasamādhirabhihita iti vyākṛto yogapādaḥ |
§ 173

dhāreśvarabhojadevaviracitāyāṃ

rājamārtanḍābhidhāyāṃ pātañjalavṛttau samādhipādaḥ
|| 1 || iti samādhipādaḥ || 1 ||

3 Sādhanapāda

atha sādhanapādaḥ || 2 || § 175

te te duṣprāpayogarddhisiddhaye yena darśitāḥ | up-
āyāḥ sa jagannāthastriyakṣo+astu prārthitāptaye | | tade-
vaṃ prathame pāde samāhitacittasya sopāyaṃ yogam-
abhidhāya vyutthitacittasyāpi kathamupāyābhyāsapūrv-
5 ako yogaḥ svāsthyamupayātīti tatsādhanānuṣṭhānapratip-
ādanāya kriyāyogamāha --- § 176

tapaḥ svādhyāyeśvarapraṇidhānāni kriyāyogaḥ | | sā-
dhana 1 | | § 177

vṛttiḥ --- tapaḥ śāstrāntaropadiṣṭaṃ kṛcchracāndrāya-
nādi | svādhyāyaḥ praṇavapūrvāṅgāṃ mantrāṅgāṃ japaḥ |
īśvarapraṇidhānaṃ sarvakriyāṅgāṃ tasmin paramagurau
phalanirapekṣatayā samarpaṇam | etāni kriyāyoga ityucy-
5 ate || 1 || § 178

sa kimarthamityāha --- § 179

samādhibhāvanārthaḥ kleśatanūkaraṇārthaśca | | sā-
dhana 2 | | § 180

vṛttiḥ --- kleśā vakṣyamāṅgāsteṣāṃ tanūkaraṇam svak-
āryakaraṇapratibandhaḥ | samādhiruktalakṣaṇaḥ (1 | 17) |
tasya bhāvanā cetasi punaḥpunarniveśanaṃ sā+arthaḥ pr-
ayojanaṃ yasya sa tathoktaḥ | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- ete
5 tapaḥprabhṛtayo+abhyasyamānāścittagatānavidyādīn kle-

śān śīthilīkurvantaḥ samādherupakāratām bhajante | ta-
smāt prathamam kriyāyogavidhānapareṇa yoginā bhavit-
avyamityupadiṣṭam || 2 || § 181

kleśatanūkaraṇārtha ityuktam | tatra ke kleśā ityāha ---
§ 182

avidyā+asmitārāgadveṣābhiniveśāḥ kleśāḥ | | sādhana
3 | | § 183

vṛttiḥ --- avidyādayāḥ vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇāḥ pañca | te
bādhanālakṣaṇam paritāpamupajanayantaḥ kleśāśabdav-
ācyā bhavanti | te hi cetasi pravartamānāḥ saṃskāralakṣa-
ṇam guṇapariṇāmam draḍhayanti || 3 || § 184

satyapi sarveṣāṃ tulyakleśatve mūlabhūtatvāvidyā-
yāḥ prādhānyam pratipādayitumāha --- § 185

avidyā kṣetramuttareṣāṃ prasuptatanuvicchinnodārā-
ṇām | | sādhana 4 | | § 186

vṛttiḥ --- avidyā moho+anātmmanyātmābhīmāna iti yā-
vat | sā kṣetram prasavabhūmiruttareṣāmasmitādīnām pr-
atyekam prasuptatanvādibhedena caturvidhānām | ato
yatrāvidyā viparyayañānarūpā śīthilībhavati tatra kleśā-
nāmasmitādīnām nodbhavo dṛśyate | viparyayañānasa- 5
dbhāve ca teṣāmudbhavadarśanāt sthitameva mūlatvama-
vidyāyāḥ | prasuptatanuvicchinnodārāṇāmiti | tatra ye kle-
śāścittabhūmau sthitāḥ prabodhakābhāve svakāryam nā-
rabhante te prasuptā ityucyante | yathā bālāvasthāyām
bālasya hi vāsanārūpāḥ sthitā api kleśāḥ prabodhakasa- 10
hakāryabhāve nābhivyajyante | te tanavo ye svasvapra-
tipakṣabhāvanayā śīthilīkṛtakāryasampādanaśaktayo vās-
anā+avaśeṣatayā cetasyavasthitāḥ prabhūtām sāmagrīm-
antareṇa svakāryamārabdhumakṣamā yathā+abhyāsavato
yoginaḥ | te vicchinā ye kenacidbalavatā kleśenābhi- 15
bhūtaśaktayastiṣṭhanti yathā dveṣāvasthāyām rāgo rā-
gāvasthāyām vā dveṣaḥ | na hyanayoḥ parasparaviru-
ddhayoryugapat sambhavo+asti | te udārā ye prāpta-
sahakārisannidhayaḥ svaṃ svaṃ kāryamabhinirvartaya-
nti yathā sadaiva yogaparipanthino vyutthānadaśāyām | 20
eṣāṃ pratyekam caturvidhānāmapi mūlabhūtatvena sth-
itā+apyavidyā+anvayitvena pratīyate | na hi kvacidapi kle-
śānām viparyayānvayanirapekṣāṇām svarūpamupalabhy-

ate | tasmāt mithyājñānarūpāyāmaavidyāyām samyagjñā-
 nena nivartitāyām dagdhabījakalpānāmeṣām na kvacit pr-
 aroho+asti | ato+avidyānimittatvamavidyānvayaścaiteṣām
 niścīyate | ataḥ sarve+apyavidyāvvyapadeśabhājaḥ | sarve-
 5 ṣām ca kleśānām cittavikṣepakāritvādyoginā prathamam-
 eva taducchede yatnaḥ kārya iti || 4 || § 187

avidyālakṣaṇamāha --- § 188

anityāśuciduḥkhānātmasu nityaśucisukhātmakhyātir-
 avidyā || sādhanā 5 || § 189

vṛttiḥ --- atasmimstatpratibhāso+avidyetyavidyāyāḥ sā-
 mānyalakṣaṇam | tasyā eva bhedapratipādanam --- anity-
 eṣu ghaṭādiṣu nityatvābhimāno+avidyetyucyate | evama-
 śuciṣu kāyādiṣu śucityābhimāno duḥkheṣu viṣayeṣu su-
 5 khābhimāno+anātmaśarīra ātmābhimānaḥ | etenāpuṇye
 puṇyabhramo+anarthe+arthabhramo vyākhyātaḥ || 5 ||
 § 190

asmitām lakṣayitumāha --- § 191

dr̥gdarśanaśaktyorekātmatevāsmitā || sādhanā 6 || § 192

vṛttiḥ --- dr̥kśaktiḥ puruṣaḥ | darśanaśaktī rajastamo-
 bhyāmanabhibhūtaḥ sātvikāḥ pariñāmo+antaḥkaraṇarūpaḥ |
 anayorbhokṛtṛbhogyatvena jaḍajāḍatvenātyantabhinnarū-
 payorekatābhimāno+asmitetyucyate | yathā prakṛtīrvast-
 5 utaḥ karṛtvabhokṛtvarahitāpi kartryahamityabhimany-
 ate so+ayamasmitākyo viparyāsaḥ kleśaḥ || 6 || § 193

rāgasya lakṣaṇamāha --- § 194

sukhānuśayī rāgaḥ || sādhanā 7 || § 195

vṛttiḥ --- sukhamanuśeta iti sukhānuśayī | sukhajñā-
 asya sukhānubhūtipūrvakaḥ sukhasādhaneṣu tṛṣṇārūpo
 gardho rāgasamjñakaḥ kleśaḥ || 7 || § 196

dveṣalakṣaṇamāha --- § 197

duḥkhānuśayī dveṣaḥ || sādhanā 8 || § 198

vṛttiḥ --- duḥkhamuktalakṣaṇam | tadabhijñasya tada-
 nusmṛtipūrvakaḥ tatsādhaneṣvanabhilaṣato yo+ayaṃ ni-
 ndātmakaḥ krodhaḥ sa dveṣalakṣaṇaḥ kleśaḥ || 8 || § 199

abhiniveśasya lakṣaṇamāha --- § 200

1 tasmāt] pā0 tasyām ca

6 kartryahamityabhimanyate]

pā0 yathā prakṛtivatā

karṛtvarahitenāpi

kartāhamityabhimanyate

svarasavāhī viduṣo+api tathārūḍho+abhiniveśaḥ | | sād-
dhana 9 | | § 201

vṛttiḥ --- pūrvajanmānubhūtamarāṇaduḥkhānubhava-
vāsanābalādbhayarūpaḥ samupajāyamānaḥ śarīraviṣayā-
dibhirmama viyogo mā bhūdityanvahamanubandharū-
paḥ sarvasyaivā+a+akṛmerbrahmaparyantaṃ nimittam-
antareṇa pravartamāno+abhiniveśākhyāḥ kleśaḥ | | 9 | | 5
§ 202

tadevaṃ vyutthānasya kleśātmakatvādekāgratā+abhyāsakāmena
prathamam kleśāḥ parihartavyāḥ | na cājñātānām teṣām
parihāraḥ kartuṃ śakya iti tajjñānāya teṣāमुददेशं lakṣ-
aṇam kṣetraṃ vibhāgam cābhidhāya sthūlasūkṣmabheda-
bhinnānām teṣām prahāṇopāyavibhāgamāha --- § 203 5

te pratiprasavaheyāḥ sūkṣmāḥ | | sādhdana 10 | | § 204
vṛttiḥ --- te suksmāḥ kleśāḥ ye vāsanārūpeṇaiva sth-
itāḥ svavṛttirūpaṃ pariṇāmaṃ nārabhante | te pratipr-
asavena pratilomapariṇāmena heyāstyaktavyāḥ | svakār-
aṇe+asmitāyām kṛtārtham savāsanam cittam yadā prav-
iṣṭam bhavati tadā kutasteṣām nirmūlānām sambhavaḥ 5
| | 10 | | § 205

sthūlānām hānopāyamāha --- § 206
dhyānaheyāstadvṛttayaḥ | | sādhdana 11 | | § 207
vṛttiḥ --- teṣām kleśānāmārabdhakāryāṇām yāḥ sukh-
aduḥkhamohātmikā vṛttayastā dhyānaheyāḥ | dhyānena-
iva cittaikāgratālakṣaṇena hātavyā ityarthāḥ | cittaparik-
armābhyāsamātreṇaiva sthūlatvāt tāsām nivṛttirbhavati |
yathā vastrādaḥ sthūlo malaḥ prakṣālanamātreṇaiva niva- 5
rtate | yastatra sūkṣmāmśaḥ sa taistairupāyairuttāpanapr-
abhṛtibhireva nivartayituṃ śakyate | | 11 | | § 208

evaṃ kleśānām tattvamabhidhāya karmāśayasya tada-
bhidhātumāha --- § 209

kleśamūlaḥ karmāśayo drṣṭādrṣṭajanmavedanīyaḥ | | sād-
dhana 12 | | § 210

vṛttiḥ --- karmāśaya ityanena svarūpaṃ tasyābhihi-
tam | ato vāsanārūpāṇyeva karmāṇi | kleśamūla ityanena
kāraṇamabhihitam yataḥ karmaṇām śubhāśubhānām kl-
eśā eva nimittam | drṣṭādrṣṭajanmavedanīya ityanena pha-
lamuktam | asminneva janmani anubhavanīyo drṣṭajanm- 5

avedanīyaḥ | janmāntarānubhavanīyo+adrṣṭajanmavedanīyaḥ |
 tathāhi --- kānicit puṇyāni devatārādhanādīni tīvrasaṃv-
 egena kṛtāni ihaiva janmani jātyāyurbhogalakṣaṇaṃ pha-
 lam prayacchanti yathā nandīśvarasya bhagavanmaheśv-
 5 arārādhanabalādihaiva janmani jātyādayo viśiṣṭāḥ prādu-
 rbhūtāḥ | evamanveṣāṃ viśvāmitrādīnāṃ tapaḥprabhāv-
 ājjātyāyuṣī | keṣāñcijjātireva yathā tīvrasaṃvegena duṣṭa-
 karmakṛtāṃ nahuṣādīnāṃ jātyantarādīpariṇāmaḥ | urva-
 śyāśca kārtikeyavane latārūpatayā | evaṃ vyastasamasta-
 10 tvena yathāyogyāṃ yojoyamiti || 12 || § 211
 idānīm karmāśayasya svabhedabhinnāṃ phalamāha --
 - § 212

sati mūle tadvipāko jātyāyurbhogāḥ || sādhana 13 ||
 § 213

vṛttiḥ --- mūlamuktalakṣaṇāḥ kleśāḥ | teṣvanabhibh-
 ūteṣu satsu karmanāṃ kuśalākuśalarūpāṇāṃ vipākaḥ
 phalaṃ jātyāyurbhogā bhavanti | jātirmanuṣyādīḥ | āyu-
 ścirakālamekaśārīrasambandhaḥ | bhogā viśayā indriyāni
 5 sukhasaṃvidduḥkhasaṃvicca sukhaduḥkhādīni karmak-
 araṇabhāvabodhanavyutpatyā bhogaśabdasya | idamatra
 tātparyam --- cittabhūmāvanādīkālasaṅcitāḥ karmavāsanā
 yathā yathā pākamupayānti tathā tathā guṇapradhānabh-
 āvena sthitā jātyāyurbhogalakṣaṇaṃ svakāryamārabhante
 10 || 13 || § 214

uktānāṃ karmaphalatvena jātyādīnāṃ svakāraṇaka-
 rmānusāriṇāṃ kāryakartrtvamāha --- § 215

te hlādaparitāpaphalāḥ puṇyāpuṇyahetutvāt || sādha-
 ana 14 || § 216

vṛttiḥ --- hlādaḥ sukhamṃ paritāpo duḥkhamṃ tau
 phalaṃ yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ | puṇyaṃ kuśalaṃ karma
 tadviparītamapuṇyaṃ te karmanī kāraṇaṃ yeṣāṃ te-
 ṣāṃ bhāvastasmāt | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- puṇyakarmār-
 5 abdhā jātyāyurbhogā hlādaphalāḥ | apuṇyakarmārbdh-
 āstu paritāpaphalāḥ | etacca prāṇimātrāpekṣayā dvaivi-
 dhyam || 14 || yoginastatsarvaṃ duḥkhamityāha --- par-
 iṇāmatāpasamskāraduḥkhaiguṇavṛttivirodhācca duḥkh-
 ameva sarvaṃ vivekinaḥ || sādhana 15 || § 217

vṛttiḥ --- vivekinaḥ pariññātakleśādivivekasya drṣyam-
 ātraṃ sakalameva bhogaśādhanāṃ saviṣaṃ svādvanna-

miva duḥkhomeva pratikūlavedanīyamevetyarthaḥ | ya-
smādatyantābhijāto yogī duḥkhaleśēnāpyudvijate | yathā
--- akṣipātramūrṇātantusparśamātreṇaiva mahatīm pīḍā-
manubhavati netaradaṅgam tathā vivekī svalpaduḥkhā- 5
nubandhenāpyudvijate | kathamityāha --- pariṇāmatāp-
asaṃskāraduḥkhaiḥ | viṣayāṇāmupabhujyamānānām ya-
thāyatham gardhābhivṛddhestadaprāptikṛtasya sukhadu-
ḥkhasyāparihāryatayā duḥkhāntarasādhanatvānnāstyeva
sukharūpateti pariṇāmaduḥkhatvam | upagrhyamāṇeṣu
sukhasādhanēṣu tatpratipanthinaṃ prati dveṣasya sarv- 10
adaivāvasthitatvāt sukhānubhava-kāle+api tāpaduḥkham
duṣpariharamiti tāpaduḥkhatā | saṃskāraduḥkham tu
svābhimatānabhimataviṣayasannidhāne sukhasaṃviddu-
ḥkhasaṃviccopajāyamānā tathāvidhameva svakṣetre sa- 15
ṃskāramārabhate | saṃskārācca punastathāvidhasaṃvi-
danubhava ityaparimitasaṃskārotpattidvāreṇa sarvasya-
iva duḥkhānuvedhād duḥkhatvam | evamuktaṃ bhavati -
-- kleśakarmāśayavipākasamskārānucchedāt sarvasyaiva
duḥkhatvam | guṇavṛttivirodhācceti | guṇānām satvaraj-
astamasām yā vṛttayaḥ sukhaduḥkhamoharūpāḥ parasp- 20
aramabhibhāvyaḥ abhibhāvakatvena viruddhā jāyante | tā-
sām sarvatraiva duḥkhānuvedhād duḥkhatvam | etadu-
ktaṃ bhavati --- aikāntikīmātyantikīm ca duḥkhanivṛtt-
imicchato vivekina uktarūpakāraṇacatuṣṭayāḥ sarve viṣ-
ayā duḥkharūpatayā pratibhānti | tasmācca sarvakarmav- 25
ipāko duḥkharūpa evetyuktaṃ bhavati | | 15 | | § 218

tadevamuktasya kleśakarmāśayavipākarāśeravidyāpra-
bhavatvāda vidyāyāśca mithyājñānarūpatayā samyagjñān-
occhedyatvāt samyagjñānasya ca sasādhanaheyopādeyāv-
adhāraṇarūpatvāt tadabhidhānamāha --- § 219

heyam duḥkhamanāgatam | | sādhana 16 | | § 220

vṛttiḥ --- bhūtasyātikrāntatvādanubhūyamānasya tyā-
ktumaśakyatvādanāgatameva saṃsārāduḥkham hātavya-
mityuktaṃ bhavati | | 16 | | § 221

heyahetumāha --- § 222

draṣṭṛdrśyayoḥ saṃyogo heyahetuḥ | | sādhana 17 | |
§ 223

vṛttiḥ --- draṣṭā cidrūpaḥ puruṣaḥ | drśyam buddhisat-
tvaṃ | tayoravivekakhyātīpūrvako yo+asau saṃyogo bh- 24

okṭrbhogyatvena sannidhānaṃ sa heyasya duḥkhasya gu-
ṇapariṇāmarūpasya saṃsārasya hetuḥ kāraṇam | tannivṛ-
tyā saṃsāranivṛttirbhavatītyarthaḥ | | 17 | | § 224

draṣṭṛdrśyayoḥ saṃyoga ityuktam | tatra drśyasya sv-
arūpaṃ kāryaṃ prayojanaṃ cāha --- § 225

prakāśakriyāsthitiśīlaṃ bhūtendriyātmakam bhogāpa-
vargārthaṃ drśyam | | sādhana 18 | | § 226

vṛttiḥ --- prakāśaḥ sattvasya dharmah | kriyā pravṛtt-
irūpā rajasah | sthitirniyamarūpā tamasaḥ | tāḥ prakāśa-
kriyāsthitayaḥ śīlaṃ svābhāvikaṃ rūpaṃ yasya tattathāv-
idhamiti svarūpamasya nirdiṣṭam | bhūtendriyātmakam-
5 iti | bhūtāni sthūlasūkṣmabhedena dvidvidhāni pṛthivyād-
īni gandhatanmātrādīni ca | indriyāni buddhīndriyakarm-
endriyāntaḥkaraṇabhedena trividhāni | ubhayametadgrā-
hyagrahaṇarūpātmā svarūpābhinnah pariṇāmo yasya ta-
tathāvidhamityanenāsyā kāryamuktam | bhogaḥ kathit-
10 alakṣaṇah | apavargo vivekakhyātipūrvikā saṃsāranivṛ-
ttiḥ | tau bhogāpavargavarthaḥ prayojanaṃ yasya tattath-
āvidham drśyamityarthaḥ | | 18 | | § 227

tasya drśyasya nānāvasthārūpapariṇāmātmakasya he-
yatvena jñātavyatvāt tadavasthāḥ kathayitumāha --- § 228

viśeṣāviśeṣaliṅgamātrāliṅgāni guṇaparvāṇi | | sādhana
19 | | § 229

vṛttiḥ --- guṇānāṃ parvāṇyavasthāviśeṣāscatvāro jñā-
tavyā ityupadiṣṭam bhavati | tatra viśeṣā mahābhūtendr-
iyāṇi | aviśeṣāstanmātrāntaḥkaraṇāni | liṅgamātram bu-
ddhiḥ | aliṅgamavyaktamityuktam | sarvatra triguṇarūp-
5 asyāvyaktasyānvayitvena pratyabhijñānādavaśyaṃ jñāta-
vyatvena yogakāle catvāri parvāṇi nirdiṣṭāni | | 19 | | § 230

evaṃ heyatvena drśyasya prathamam jñātavyatvāt ta-
davasthāsaḥ hitam vyākhyāyopādeyam draṣṭāraṃ vyākhy-
ātumāha --- § 231

draṣṭā drśimātraḥ śuddho+api pratyayānupaśyaḥ | | sā-
dhana 20 | | § 232

vṛttiḥ --- draṣṭā puruṣo drśimātraścetanāmātram | mā-
tragrahaṇam dharmadharminirāsārtham | keciddhi ceta-
nāmātmano dharmamicchanti | sa śuddho+api pariṇāmi-
tvādyabhāvena svapraṭiṣṭho+api pratyayānupaśyaḥ | pra-

tyayā viṣayoparaktāni vijñānāni tāni anu avyavadhānena
pratisamkramādyabhāvena paśyati | etaduktam bhavati -
-- jātaviṣayoparāgāyāmeva buddhau sannidhimātreṇaiva
puruṣasya draṣṭutvamiti | | 20 | | § 233

sa eva bhoktetyāha --- § 234

tadārtha eva dr̥śyasyātmā | | sādhana 21 | | § 235

1

vṛttiḥ --- dr̥śyasya prāguktalakṣaṇasya ya ātmā yat sv-
arūpaṃ tadārtha eva | tasya puruṣārthabhoktṛtvasampād-
anaṃ nāma svārthaparihāreṇa proyojanam | na hi pradh-
ānaṃ pravartamānamātmanaḥ kiñcit prayojanamapekṣya
pravartate kintu puruṣasya bhoktṛtvaṃ sampādayitumiti 5
| | 21 | | § 236

yadyevaṃ puruṣasya bhogasampādanameva proyoja-
naṃ tadā smpādite tasmimstanniṣprayojanam viratavyā-
pāraṃ syāt | tasmimśca pariṇāmaśūnye śuddhatvāt sarve
draṣṭāro bandharahitāḥ syuḥ | tataśca saṃsāroccheda ity- 10
āśaṅkyāha --- § 237

kṛtārtham prati naṣtamapyanṣtam tadanyasādhāraṇa-
tvāt | | sādhana 22 | | § 238

vṛttiḥ --- yadyapi vivekakhyātiparyantādbhogasampā-
danāt kamapi kṛtārtham puruṣam prati tannaṣtam virata-
vyāpāraṃ tathāpi sarvapuruṣasādhāraṇatvādanyān praty-
anaṣṭavyāpāramavatiṣṭhate | ataḥ pradhānasya sakalabh-
oktṛsādhāraṇatvāna kadācidapi vināśaḥ | ekasya muktau 5
vā na sarvamukti-prasaṅga ityuktaṃ bhavati | | 22 | | § 239

dr̥śyadraṣṭārau vyākhyāya saṃyogaṃ vyākhyātumāha
--- § 240

svasvāmiśaktyoḥ svarūpopalabdhihetuḥ saṃyogaḥ | | sā-
dhana 23 | | § 241

vṛttiḥ --- kāryadvāreṇāsyā lakṣaṇam karoti | svaśakti-
dr̥śyasya svabhāvaḥ | svāmiśaktirdraṣṭuḥ svarūpaṃ | ta-
yordvayorapi saṃvedyasamvedakatvena vyavasthitayo-
ryā svarūpopalabdhistasyāḥ kāraṇam yaḥ sa saṃyogaḥ |
sa ca sahajo bhogyabhoktṛbhāvasvarūpānanyaḥ | na hi ta- 5

1. = tadārthaḥ eva

5 bhogyabhoktṛbhāvasvarūpāna-
nyaḥ] pā0 sa ca

sahajabhogyabhoktṛbhāvasvarūpānānyaḥ

yornityayorvyāpakayoḥ svarūpādatiriktaḥ kaścit saṃyogaḥ | yadeva bhogyasya bhogyatvaṃ bhoktuśca bhokṛtvamanādisiddhaṃ sa eva saṃyogaḥ | | 23 | | § 242

tasyāpi kāraṇamāha --- § 243

tasya heturavidyā | | sādhana 24 | | § 244

vṛttiḥ --- yā pūrvam viparyāsātmikā moharūpā+avidyā vyākhyātā (2 | 4-5) sā tasyāvivekakhyātirūpasya saṃyogasya kāraṇam | | 24 | | § 245

heyam hānikriyākarmocyate | kiṃ punastaddhānamityāha --- § 246

tadabhāve saṃyogābhāvo hānam taddṛśeḥ kaivalyam | | sādhana 25 | | § 247

vṛttiḥ --- tasyā avidyāyāḥ svarūpaviruddhena samyagjñānenonmūlitāyā yo+ayamabhāvastasmin sati tatkāryasya saṃyogasyāpyabhāvastaddhānamityucyate | ayamarthaḥ --- naitasyā+amūrtavastuno vibhāgo yujyate kintu jātāyām vivekakhyātavavivekanimittāḥ saṃyogaḥ svayameva nivartata iti tasya hānam | yadeva ca saṃyogasya hānam tadeva nityam kevalasyāpi puruṣasya kaivalyam vyapadiśyate | | 25 | | § 248

tadevam dṛśyasamṃyogasya svarūpaṃ kāraṇam kāryam cābhihitam | atha hānopāyakathanadvāreṇa upādeyakāraṇamāha --- § 249

vivekakhyātiraviplavā hānopāyaḥ | | sādhana 26 | | § 250

vṛttiḥ --- anye guṇā anyāḥ puruṣa ityevaṃvidhasya vivekasya yā khyātiḥ prakhyā sā+asya hānasya dṛśyaduḥkharaparityāgasyopāyaḥ kāraṇam | kīdṛśī | aviplavā na vidyate viplavo vicchedo+antarā+antarā+abhyutthānarūpo yaśyāḥ sā aviplavā | idamatra tātparyam --- pratipakṣabhāvanābalādaavidyāpralaye vinivṛttakartṛtvabhokṛtvābhimānāyā rajastamomalānabhibhūtāyā buddherantarmukhā yā cicchāyāsaṃkrāntiḥ sā vivekakhyātirucyate | tasyām ca santatatvena pravṛttāyām satyām dṛśyasyādhikāranivṛtterbhavatyeva kaivalyam | | 26 | | § 251

utpannavivekakhyāteḥ puruṣasya yā dṛśī prajñā bhavati tāṃ kathayan vivekakhyātereva svarūpamāha --- § 252

4 yujyate] pā0 naitasya
mūrtadravyavat parityāgo yujyate

tasya saptadhā prāntabhūmau prajñā || sādhana 27 || |
 § 253

1

vṛttiḥ --- tasyotpannavivekajñānasya jñātavyavivekar-
 ūpā prajñā prāntabhūmau sakalasālambanasamādhipary-
 ante saptaparakārā bhavantītyarthaḥ | tatra kāryavimuktir-
 ūpā catusprakārā --- § 254

- 1 | jñātaṃ mayā jñeyam | jñātavyaṃ na kiñcidasti | 5
- 2 | kṣīṇā me kleśāḥ | na kiñcit kṣetavyamasti |
- 3 | adhigataṃ mayā jñānam |
- 4 | prāptā mayā vivekakhyātiriti | pratyayāntarapa-
 rihāreṇa tasyāmavasthāyāmīdṛśyeva prajñā jāyate |
 īdṛśī prajñā kāryaviṣayaṃ nirmalaṃ jñānaṃ kāryav- 10
 imuktirityucyate | cittavimuktistridhā ---
- 5 | caritārthā me buddhiḥ | guṇā hṛtādhikārā giriś-
 ikharanipatitā iva grāvāṇo na punaḥ sthitiṃ yāsyā-
 nti |
- 6 | svakāraṇe pravilayābhimukhānāṃ guṇānāṃ mohā-15
 bhidhānamūlakāraṇābhāvānniṣprayojanatvāccāmīṣaṃ
 kutaḥ praroho bhavet |
- 7 | svasthībhūtaśca² me samādhistasmin sati svarup-
 apratiṣṭho+ahamiti | īdṛśī triprakārā cittavimuktiḥ |
 tadevamīdṛśyāṃ saptavidhabhūmiprajñāyāmupajātā- 20
 yāṃ puruṣaḥ kevala ityucyate || 27 || | § 256

vivekakhyātiḥ saṃyogābhāvaheturityuktam | tasyāstu
 utpattau kiṃ nimittamityāha --- § 257

yogāṅgānuṣṭhānādaśuddhikṣaye jñānadīptirāvivekakhy-
 āteḥ || sādhana 28 || | § 258

vṛttiḥ --- yogāṅgāni vakṣyamāṇāni | teṣāmanuṣṭhānā-
 jñānapūrvakābhyāsādāvivekakhyāteraśuddhikṣaye citta-
 sattvasya prakāśāvaraṇarūpakleśātmakāśuddhikṣaye yā
 jñānadīptistāratamyena sāttvikaḥ pariṇāmo vivekakhyāt-
 iparyantastasyāḥ khyāterheturityarthaḥ || 28 || | § 259 5

yogāṅgānāmanuṣṭhānādaśuddhikṣaya ityuktam | kāni
 punastāni yogāṅgānīti teṣāमुददेशमāha --- § 260

1. tasya saptadhā prāntabhūmiḥ prajñā iti vā bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ |
 2. pā0 sātmbhūtaśca

yamaniyamāsanaprāṇāyāmapratyāhāradhāraṇādhyāna-
samādhayo+aṣṭāvaṅgāni | | sādhana 29 | | § 261

vṛttiḥ --- iha kānicit samādheḥ sākṣādupakāraṇāni ya-
thā dhāraṇādīni kānicit pratipakṣabhūtahiṃsādivitarko-
nmūlanadvāreṇa samādhimupakurvanti yathā yamāda-
yaḥ | tatrāsanādīnāmuttarotaramupakāratvam | tadya-
5 thā --- satyāsanajaye prāṇāyāmasthairyam | evamuttaratr-
āpi yojyam | | 29 | | § 262

krameṇaiśāṃ svarūpamāha --- § 263

ahiṃsāsatyāsteyabrahmacaryāparigrahā yamāḥ | | sā-
dhana 30 | | § 264

vṛttiḥ --- tatra prāṇaviyogaprayojanavyāpāro hiṃsā |
sā ca sarvānarthahetuḥ | tadabhāvo+ahiṃsā | hiṃsāyāḥ
sarvaprakāreṇaiva parihāryatvāt prathamam tadabhāvar-
ūpāyā ahiṃsāyā nirdeśaḥ | satyam vānmanasoryathārth-
5 atvam | steyam parasvāpaharaṇam tadabhāvo+asteyam |
brahmacaryamupasthasaṃyamāḥ | aparigraho bhogasā-
dhanānāmanaṅgikāraḥ | ta ete+ahiṃsādayaḥ pañca yam-
aśabdavācyā yogāṅgatvena nirdiṣṭāḥ | | 30 | | § 265

eṣāṃ viśeṣamāha --- § 266

jātideśakālasamayānavacchinnāḥ sārvaḥmahā-
vratam | | sādhana 31 | | § 267

vṛttiḥ --- jātirbrāhmaṇatvādiḥ | deśastīrthādiḥ | kālaśc-
aturdaśyādiḥ | samayo brāhmaṇaprayojanādiḥ | etaiścatur-
rbhiranavacchinnāḥ pūrvoktā ahiṃsādayo yamāḥ sarvāsu
kṣiptādiṣu cittabhūmiṣu bhavā mahāvratamityucyate | ta-
5 dyathā --- brāhmaṇam na haniṣyāmi tīrthe na kaṃcana ha-
niṣyāmi caturdaśyāṃ na haniṣyāmi devabrāhmaṇaprayo-
janavyatirekeṇa kamapi na haniṣyāmīti | evaṃ caturvidh-
āvachedavyatirekeṇa kiṃcit kadācit kasmiṃścidarthe na
haniṣyāmītyanavacchinnāḥ | evaṃ satyādiṣu yathāyogaṃ
10 yojyam | itthamanīyatīkṛtāḥ sāmānyenaiva pravṛttā mah-
āvratamityucyate na punaḥ parakīyapāricchinnāvadhāra-
ṇam | | 31 | | § 268

niyamānāha --- § 269

12

parakīyapāricchinnāvadhāraṇam |
pā0 na punaḥ

paricchinnāvadhāraṇam

śaucasantoṣatapaḥsvādhyāyeśvarapraṇidhānāni niyamāḥ | | sādhana 32 | | § 270

vṛttiḥ --- śaucaṃ dvividham --- bāhyamābhyantaram ca | bāhyam mṛjjaḷādibhiḥ kāyādiprakṣālanam | ābhyantaram maitryādibhiścittamalānām prakṣālanam | santoṣastuṣṭiḥ | śeṣāḥ prāgeva (2 | 1) kṛtavyākhyānāḥ | ete śaucādayo niyamaśabdavācyāḥ | | 32 | | § 271

kathameṣām yogāṅgatvamityāha --- § 272
vitarkabādhane pratipakṣabhāvanam | | sādhana 33 | | § 273

vṛttiḥ --- vitarkyante iti vitarkā yogaparipanthino hiṃsādayaḥ | teṣām pratipakṣabhāvane sati yadā bādhā bhavati tadā yogaḥ sukaro bhavatīti bhavatyeva yamaniyamayoryogāṅgatvam | | 33 | | § 274

idānīm vitarkāṇām svarūpaṃ bhedaparakāram phalaṃ ca krameṇāha --- § 275

vitarkā hiṃsādayaḥ kṛtakāritānumoditā lobhakrodhamohapūrvakā mṛdumadhyādhimātrā duḥkhājñānānanta-phalā iti pratipakṣabhāvanam | | sādhana 34 | | § 276

vṛttiḥ --- ete pūrvoktā hiṃsādayaḥ prathamam tridhā bhidyante kṛtakāritānumodanabhedena | tatra svayaṃ niṣpāditāḥ kṛtāḥ | kuru kurviti prayojakavyāpāreṇa samutpāditāḥ kāritāḥ | anyena kriyamāṇāḥ sādhvityaṅgīkṛtā anumoditāḥ | etacca traividhyaṃ parasparam vyāmohanirākaraṇāvadhāraṇāyocyate | anyathā mandamatirevaṃ manyeta na mayā svayaṃ hiṃsā kṛteti nāsti me doṣaḥ | eteṣām kāraṇapratipādanāya lobhakrodhamohapūrvakā iti | yadyapi lobhaḥ prathamam nirdiṣṭastathā+api sarvakleśānām mohasyā+anātmanyātmābhimānalakṣaṇasya nidānatvāt tasmin sati svaparavibhāgapūrvakatvena lobhakrodhādīnāmudbhavānmūlatvamavaseyam | mohapūrvikā sarvā doṣajātirityarthaḥ | lobhastrṣṇā | krodhaḥ kṛtyākṛtyavivekonmūlakaḥ prajvalanātmakaścittadharmāḥ | pratyekam kṛtādibhedena triprakārā api hiṃsādayo mohādīkaraṇatvena tridhā bhidyante | eṣāmeva punaravasthābhedenā traividhyamāha --- mṛdumadhyādhimātrāḥ | mṛdavo mandāḥ na tīvrā nāpi madhyāḥ | madhyā nāpi mandā nāpi tīvrāḥ | adhimātrāstīvrāḥ | pāścāttyā navabh-

edāḥ | itthaṃ traividhye sati saptaviṃśatirbhavati | mṛ-
 dvādīnāmapi pratyekaṃ mṛdumadhyādhimātrabhedāt tr-
 aividhyaṃ sambhavati | tadyathāyogaṃ yojoyam | tady-
 athā --- mṛdumṛdurmṛdumadhyo mṛdutivra iti | eṣāṃ
 5 phalamāha --- duḥkhājñānānantaphalā duḥkhaṃ prat-
 ikūlatayā+avabhāsamāno rājasaścittadharmāḥ | ajñānaṃ
 mithyājñānaṃ saṃśayaviparyayarūpam | te duḥkhājñ-
 āne+anantamaparicchinnam phalaṃ yeṣāṃ te tathoktāḥ |
 itthaṃ teṣāṃ svarūpakāraṇādibhedena jñātānāṃ pratip-
 10 akṣabhāvanayā yoginā parihāraḥ kartavya ityupadiṣṭam
 bhavati || 34 || § 277

eṣāmabhyāsavaśāt prakarṣamāgacchatāmanuniṣpādi-
 nyaḥ siddhayo yathā bhavanti tathā krameṇa pratipādayi-
 tumāha --- § 278

ahiṃsāpratiṣṭhāyāṃ tatsannidhau vairatyāgaḥ || sā-
 dhana 35 || § 279

vṛttiḥ --- tasyā+ahiṃsām bhāvayataḥ sannidhau saha-
 javirodhināmapyahinakulādīnāṃ vairatyāgo nirmatsarat-
 ayā+avasthānaṃ bhavati | hiṃsrasvabhāvā api hiṃsām ty-
 ajantītyarthaḥ || 35 || § 280

satyābhyāsavataḥ kiṃ bhavatītyāha --- § 281

satyapraṣṭhāyāṃ kriyāphalāśrayatvam || | sādhana 36 || |
 § 282

vṛttiḥ --- kriyamāṇā hi kriyā yāgādikāḥ phalaṃ sva-
 rgādikaṃ prayacchanti | tasya tu satyābhyāsavato yogi-
 nastathā satyaṃ prakṛṣyate yathā kriyāyāmakṛtāyāmapi
 yogī phalamāpnoti | tadvacanādyasya kasyacit kriyāmak-
 5 urvato+api kriyāphalaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ || 36 || | § 283

asteyābhyāsavataḥ phalamāha --- § 284

asteyapraṣṭhāyāṃ sarvaratnopasthānam || | sādhana
 37 || | § 285

vṛttiḥ --- asteyaṃ yadā+abhyasati tadāsya tatpraka-
 rṣānnirabhilāśasyāpi sarvato divyāni ratnānyupatiṣṭhante
 || 37 || | § 286

brahmacaryābhyāsasya phalamāha --- § 287

4 tyajantītyarthaḥ] pā0 hiṃsrā
 api hiṃsratvam

parityajantītyarthaḥ

brahmacaryapraṭiṣṭhāyāṃ vīryalābhaḥ | | sādhana 38 | |
§ 288

vṛtṭiḥ --- yaḥ kila brahmacaryamabhyasyati tasya tatprakarṣānniratiśayaṃ vīryaṃ sāmārthyamāvīrbhavati | vīryanirodhe hi brahmacaryasya prakarṣāccharīrendriyamanaḥsu vīryaṃ prakarṣamāgacchati | | 38 | | § 289

aparigrahasya phalamāha --- § 290

aparigrahasṭhairye janmakathantāsambodhaḥ | | sādhanana 39 | | § 291

vṛtṭiḥ --- kathamityasya bhāvaḥ kathantā | janmanaḥ kathantā janmakathantā | tasyāḥ sambodhaḥ samyagjñānaṃ janmāntare ko+ahamāsaṃ kīdrśaḥ kiṃkāryakārīti jijñāsāyāṃ sarvameva samyagjñānātītyarthaḥ | na kevalaṃ bhogasādhanaparigraha eva parigraho yāvadātmanaḥ śārīraparigraho+api parigraho bhogasādhanatvāccharīrasya | tasmin sati rāgānubandhādbahirmukhāyāmeva pravṛttau na tāttvikajñānaprādurbhāvaḥ | yadā punaḥ śārīradiparigrahanairapekṣyeṇa mādhyasthyamavalambate tadā madhyasthasya rāgādityāgāt samyagjñānaheturbhavatyeva pūrvāparajanmasambodhaḥ | | 39 | | § 292

uktā yamānaṃ siddhayaḥ | atha niyamānāmāha --- § 293

śaucātsvāṅgajugupsā parairasaṃsargaḥ | | sādhana 40 | |
§ 294

vṛtṭiḥ --- yaḥ śaucaṃ bhāvayati tasya svāṅgeṣvapi kāraṇasvarūpaparyālocanadvāreṇa jugupsā ghrṇā samupajāyate --- aśucirayaṃ kāyo nātrāgrahaḥ kārya iti | amunaiva hetunā parairanyaiśca kāyavadbhiraṃsargaḥ samparkābhāvaḥ saṃsargaparivarjanamityarthaḥ | yaḥ kila svameva kāyaṃ jugupsate tattadavadyadarśanāt sa katham parakīyaistathābhūtaiśca kāyaiḥ saṃsargamanubhavati | | 40 | | § 295

śaucasyaiva phalāntaramāha --- § 296

sattvaśuddhisaumanasyaikāgratendriyajayātmadarśanayogyatvāni ca | | sādhana 41 | | § 297

vṛtṭiḥ --- bhavantīti vākyaśeṣaḥ | sattvaṃ prakāśasukhādyātmakaṃ tasya śuddhī rajastamobhyāmanabhibhavaḥ | saumanasyaṃ khedānanubhavana mānasī prītiḥ | ekāgratā niyataviṣaye cetasaḥ sthairyam | indriyajayo viṣa-

- yaparānmukhāṇāmindriyāṇāmātmanyavasthānam | ātm-
adarśane vivekakhyātirūpe cittasya योग्यत्वम् samartha-
tvam | śaucābhyāsavata eva ete sattvaśuddhyādayaḥ kra-
meṇa prādurbhavanti | tathāhi --- sattvaśuddheḥ sauman-
5 asyam | saumanasyādekāgratā | ekāgratāyā indriyajayaḥ |
tasmādātmadarśanayogyateti | |41| | § 298
santoṣābhyāsasya phalamāha --- § 299
santoṣādanuttamaḥ sukhālābhaḥ | |sādhana 42| | § 300
vṛttiḥ --- santoṣaprakarṣeṇa yoginastathāvidhamānta-
raṃ sukhāmāvirbhavati yasya bāhyaṃ viśayasukhaṃ śat-
āṃśenāpi na samam | |42| | § 301
tapasaḥ phalamāha --- § 302
kāyendriyasiddhiraśuddhikṣayāttapasaḥ | |sādhana 43| |
§ 303
vṛttiḥ ---tapaḥ samabhyasyamānaṃ cetasaḥ kleśādil-
akṣaṇāśuddhikṣayadvāreṇa kāyendriyāṇāṃ siddhipraka-
rṣamādadhāti | ayamārthaḥ --- cāndrāyaṇādinā cittakleś-
akṣayastatkṣayādindriyādīnāṃ sūkṣmavyavahitaviprakṛ-
5 ṣṭadarśanādisāmarthyamāvirbhavati kāyasya yatheccham
aṇutvamahattvādīni | |43| | § 304
svādhyāyasya phalamāha --- § 305
svādhyāyādiṣṭadevatāsamprayogaḥ | |sādhana 44| |
§ 306
vṛttiḥ --- abhipretamantra japādilakṣaṇe svādhyāye pr-
akṛṣyamāṇe yogina iṣṭayā+abhipretayā devatayā sampra-
yogo bhavati | sā devatā pratyakṣā bhatītyarthaḥ | |44| |
§ 307
5 īśvarapraṇidhānasya phalamāha --- § 308
samādhisiddhirīśvarapraṇidhānāt | |sādhana 45| | § 309
vṛttiḥ --- īśvare yat praṇidhānaṃ bhaktiviśeṣastasmāt
samādheruktalakṣaṇasyāvirbhāvo bhavati yasmāt sa bha-
gavānīśvaraḥ prasannaḥ sannantarāyarūpān kleśān parih-
ṛtya samādhiṃ sambodhayati | |45| | § 310
yamaniyamānuktavā āsanamāha --- § 311
sthirasukhamāsanam | |sādhana 46| | § 312
vṛttiḥ --- āsyate+anenetyāsanam padmāsanadaṇḍāsan-
asvastikāsanādi | tadyadā sthiraṃ niṣkampam sukhaman-

udvejanīyaṃ ca bhavati tadā yogāṅgatāṃ bhajate | |46| |

§ 313

tasyaiva sthiraasukhaprāptyarthamupāyamāha --- § 314

prayatnaśaithilyānantyasamāpattibhyāṃ | |sādhana 47| |

§ 315

vṛtṭiḥ --- tadāsanam prayatnaśaithilyenā+a+anantyasamāpattiyā
ca sthiram sukham bhavatīti sambandhaḥ | yadā yadā+a+asanam
badhnāmīti icchāṃ karoti prayatnaśaithilye+apyakleśenaiva
tadā tadā+a+asanam sampadyate | yadā cākāśādigata ān-
antye cetasaḥ samāpattih kriyate+avadhānena tādātmya- 5
māpadyate tadā dehāhamkārahāvānnāsanam duḥkhaja-
nakam bhavati | asmiṃścāsanajaye sati samādhyantarāya-
bhūtā na prabhavantyaṅgamejayatvādayaḥ | |47| | § 316

tasyaivānuniṣpādi phalamāha --- § 317

tato dvandvānabhighātaḥ | |sādhana 48| | § 318

vṛtṭiḥ --- tasminnāsanajaye sati dvandvaiḥ śītoṣṇakṣu-
tṭṛṣṇādibhiryogī nābhihanyata ityarthāḥ | |48| | § 319

āsanajayādanantaram prāṇāyāmamāha --- § 320

tasminsati śvāsaprasvāsayorgativicchedaḥ prāṇāyāmaḥ
| |sādhana 49| | § 321

vṛtṭiḥ --- āsanasthairye sati tannimittakaprāṇāyāmal-
akṣaṇo yogāṅgaviśeṣo+anuṣṭheyo bhavati | kīdṛśaḥ | sv-
āsaprasvāsayorgativicchedalakṣaṇaḥ | śvāsaprasvāsau ni-
ruktau (1|31) tayostridhā recanastambhanapūraṇadvār- 5
eṇa bāhyābhyantareṣu sthāneṣu gateḥ pravāhasya vicch-
edo dhāraṇam prāṇāyāma ucyate | |49| | § 322

tasyaiva sukhāvagamāya vibhajya svarūpaṃ kathayati
--- sa tu § 323

bāhyābhyantarastambhavṛttirdeśakālasaṅkhyābhiḥ pa-
ridṛṣṭo dīrghasūkṣmaḥ | |sādhana 50| | § 324

vṛtṭiḥ --- bāhyavṛtṭiḥ śvāso recakaḥ | antarvṛtṭiḥ praśv-
āsaḥ pūrakaḥ | āntarastambhavṛtṭiḥ kumbhakaḥ | tasmin
jalamiva kumbhe niścalatayā prāṇā avasthāpyanta iti ku-
mbhakaḥ | trividho+ayaṃ prāṇāyāmaḥ deśena kālena sa-
mḥkhyayā copalakṣito dīrghasūkṣmasamjño bhavati | deś- 5
opalakṣito yathā nāsāddvādaśāntādi nāsāmārabhya dvā-

5 kriyate+avadhānena] pā0
avyavadhānena

daśāṅguliparyantamityarthaḥ | kālopalakṣito yathā ṣaṭtri-
 mśanmātrādipramāṇaḥ | saṃkhyayopalakṣito yathā iyato
 vārān kṛta etāvadbhiḥ śvāsapraśvāsaiḥ prathama udghāto
 bhavatīti | etajjñānāya saṃkhyāgrahaṇamupāttam | udgh-
 5 āto nāma nābhimūlāt preritasya vāyoḥ śirasyabhihananam
 | | 50 | | § 325

trīn prāṇāyāmānabhidhāya caturthamabhidhātumāha
 --- § 326

bāhyābhyantaraviṣayākṣepī caturthaḥ | | sādhana 51 | |
 § 327

vṛtṭiḥ --- prāṇasya bāhyo viṣayo nāsāddvādaśāntādiḥ |
 ābhyantaro viṣayo hṛdayanābhicakrādiḥ | tau dvau viṣ-
 ayāvākṣipyā paryālocya yaḥ stambharūpī gativicchedaḥ
 sa caturthaḥ prāṇāyāmāḥ | tṛtīyasmāt kumbhakākhyāda-
 5 yamasya viśeṣaḥ --- sa bāhyābhyantaraviṣayāvaparyālo-
 cyaiva sahasā taptopalanipatitajalanyāyena yugapat sta-
 mbhavṛtṭyā niṣpādyate | asya tu viṣayadvayākṣepako nir-
 odhaḥ | ayamapi pūrvavaddeśakālasaṃkhyābhirupalakṣ-
 ito draṣṭavyaḥ | | 51 | | § 328

caturvidhasyāsya phalamāha --- § 329

tataḥ kṣīyate prakāśāvaraṇam | | sādhana 52 | | § 330

vṛtṭiḥ --- tatastasmāt prāṇāyāmāt prakāśasya cittasattv-
 agatasya yadāvaraṇam kleśarūpaṃ tat kṣīyate vinaśyatīty-
 arthaḥ | | 52 | | § 331

phalāntaramāha --- § 332

dhāraṇāsu ca योग्याता manasaḥ | | sādhana 53 | | § 333

vṛtṭiḥ --- dhāraṇā vakṣyamāṇalakṣaṇāstāsu prāṇāyām-
 aiḥ kṣīṇadoṣaṃ mano yatra yatra dhāryate tatra tatra sthi-
 rībhavati na vikṣepaṃ bhajate | | 53 | | § 334

pratyāhārasya lakṣaṇamāha --- § 335

svaviṣayāsamprayoge cittasvarūpānukāra ivendriyā-
 ṇaṃ pratyāhāraḥ | | sādhana 54 | | § 336

vṛtṭiḥ --- indriyāṇi viṣayebhyaḥ pratīpamāhriyante+asminniti
 pratyāhāraḥ | sa ca kathaṃ niṣpadyata ityāha --- cakṣur-
 ādīnāmindriyāṇāṃ svaviṣayo rūpādīstena samprayogast-
 adābhimukhyena vartanam tadabhāvastadābhimukhyaṃ
 5 parityajya svarūpamātre+avasthānam | tasmin sati citta-

7 niṣpādyate | pā0 niṣpadyate

mātrānukāriṇīndriyāṇi bhavanti yataścittamanuvartamā-
nāni madhukararājamiva makṣikāḥ sarvāṇīndriyāṇi pratī-
yante | ataścittanirodhe tāni pratyāhṛtāni bhavanti | teṣāṃ
tatsvarūpānukāraḥ pratyāhāra uktaḥ || 54 || § 337

pratyāhārāphalamāha --- § 338

tataḥ paramā vaśyatendriyāṇām | | sādhana 55 | | § 339

vṛttiḥ --- abhyasyamāne hi pratyāhāre tathā vaśyānyāy-
attānīndriyāṇi sampadyante yathā bāhyaviṣayābhimukha-
tām nīyamānānyapi na yāntītyarthaḥ | | 55 | | § 340

tadevaṃ prathamapādoktalakṣaṇasya yogasyāṅgabh-
ūtakleśatanūkaṇaphalaṃ kriyāyogamabhidhāya kleśā- 5
nāmuddeśaṃ svarūpaṃ kāraṇaṃ kṣetraṃ phalaṃ co-
ktvā karmaṇāmapi bhedaṃ kāraṇaṃ svarūpaṃ pha-
laṃ cābhidhāya vipākasya kāraṇaṃ svarūpaṃ cābhihi-
tam | tatastyājyātāt kleśādīnāṃ jñānavyatirekeṇa tyāga-
syā+aśakyatvājñānasya ca śāstrāyattāt śāstrasya hey- 10
ahānakāraṇopādeyopādānakāraṇabodhakatvena caturvy-
ūhatvāt heyasya hānavyatirekeṇa svarūpāniṣpatterhānas-
ahitaṃ caturvyūhaṃ svasvakāraṇasahitamabhidhāya up-
ādeyakāraṇabhūtāyā vivekakhyāteḥ kāraṇabhūtānāmant-
araṅgabahiraṅgabhāvena sthitānāṃ yamādīnāṃ svarū- 15
paṃ phalasahitaṃ vyākṛtya āsanādīnāṃ dhāraṇāpary-
antānāṃ parasparamupakāryopakārakabhāvenāvasthitā-
nāmuddeśamabhidhāya pratyekaṃ lakṣaṇakāraṇapūva-
kaṃ phalamabhihitam | tadayaṃ yogo yamaniyamādi-
bhiḥ prāptabījabhāva āsanaprāṇāyāmairāṅkuritaḥ praty- 20
āhāreṇa puṣpito dhyānadhāraṇāsamādhībhiḥ phaliṣyatīti
vyākhyātaḥ sādhanapādaḥ | § 341

īti dhāreśvarabhojaviracitāyāṃ rājamārtaṇḍābhidhāyāṃ
pātañjalavṛttau sādhanapādaḥ | | 2 | | iti sādhanapādaḥ
| | 2 | |

4 Vibhūtipāda

atha vibhūtipādaḥ | | 3 | | yatpādapadmasmaraṇādaṇim-
ādivibhūtaḥ | bhavanti bhavināmastu bhūtanāthaḥ sa
bhūtaye | | § 343

tadevaṃ pūrvoddiṣṭaṃ dhāraṇādyaṅgatrayaṃ nirṇe-
tum saṃyamasaṃjñābhidhānapūrvakaṃ bāhyābhyantar-
ādisiddhipratipādanāya lakṣayitumupakramate | tatra dh-
āraṇāyāḥ svarūpamāha --- § 344

deśabandhaścittasya dhāraṇā | | vibhūti 1 | | § 345

vṛttiḥ --- deśe nābhicakranāsāgrādaḥ cittasya bandho
viṣayāntaraparihāreṇa yat sthīrīkaraṇaṃ sā cittasya dhār-
aṇocyate | ayamārthaḥ --- maitryādicittaparīkarmavāsītā-
ntaḥkaraṇena yamaniyamavatā jītāsanena parihṛtaprāṇa-
5 vikṣepeṇa pratyāhṛtendriyagrāmeṇa nirbādhe pradeśa ṛj-
ukāyena jītaadvandvena yoginā nāsāgrādaḥ samprajñāta-
sya samādherabhyāsāya cittasya sthīrīkaraṇaṃ kartavya-
miti | | 1 | | § 346

dhāraṇāmabhidhāya dhyānamabhidhātumāha --- § 347

tatra pratyayaikatānatā dhyānam | | vibhūti 2 | | § 348

vṛttiḥ --- tatra tasmin pradeśe yatra cittaṃ dhṛtaṃ tatra
pratyayasya jñānasya yā ekatānatā visadrśapariṇāmapar-
ihāradvāreṇa yadeva dhāraṇāyāmavalambanīkṛtaṃ tada-
valambanatayaiva nirantaramutpattiḥ sā dhyānamucyate
5 | | 2 | | § 349

caramayogāṅgaṃ samādhimāha --- § 350

tadevārthamātranirbhāsaṃ svarūpaśūnyamiva samā-
dhiḥ | | vibhūti 3 | | § 351

vṛttiḥ --- tadevoktalakṣaṇaṃ dhyānaṃ yatrārthamā-
tranirbhāsamarthākārasamāveśādudbhūtārtharūpaṃ ny-
agbhūtajñānasvarūpatvena svarūpaśūnyatāmivā+a+apadyate
sa samādhirityucyate | samyagādhīyata ekāgrīkriyate vi-
5 kṣepān parihṛtya mano yatra sa samādhiḥ | | 3 | | § 352

uktalakṣaṇasya yogāṅgatrayasya vyavahārāya svasā-
stre tāntrikīṃ saṃjñāṃ kartumāha --- § 353

trayamekatra saṃyamaḥ | | vibhūti 4 | | § 354

vṛttiḥ --- ekasmin viṣaye dhāraṇādhyānasamādhitra-
yaṃ pravartamānaṃ saṃyamasaṃjñāyā śāstre vyavahri-
yate | | 4 | | § 355

tasya phalamāha --- § 356

tajjayātprajñālokaḥ | | vibhūti 5 | | § 357

vṛttiḥ --- tasya saṃyamasya jayādabhyāsena sātmyo-
tpādanāt prajñāyā vivekakhyāterālokaḥ prasavo bhavati |
prajñā jñeyam samyagavabhāsayatīyārthaḥ | | 5 | | § 358

tasyopayogamāha --- § 359

tasya bhūmiṣu viniyogaḥ || vibhūti 6 || § 360

vṛttiḥ --- tasya saṃyamasya bhūmiṣu sthūlasūkṣmā-
valambanabhedena sthitāsu cittavṛttiṣu viniyogaḥ karta-
vyaḥ | adharāmadharāṃ cittabhūmiṃ jitāṃ jitāṃ jñātvott-
arasyāṃ bhūmau saṃyamaḥ kāryaḥ | sa hyanātmīkṛtādh-
arabhūmiruttarasyāṃ bhūmau saṃyamaṃ kurvāṇaḥ pha- 5
labhāgbhavati || 6 || § 361

sādhanapāde yogāṅgānyaṣṭāvuddiśya pañcānāṃ lakṣ-
aṇaṃ vidhāya trayāṇāṃ kathāṃ na kṛtamityāśaṅkyāha ---
§ 362

trayamantaraṅgaṃ pūrvebhyaḥ || vibhūti 7 || § 363

vṛttiḥ --- pūrvebhyo yamādibhyo yogāṅgebhyaḥ pāra-
mparyeṇa samādherūpakārakebhyo dhāraṇādiyogāṅgatr-
ayaṃ samprajñātasya samādherantaraṅgaṃ samādhisvar-
ūpaniṣpādanāt || 7 || § 364

tasyāpi samādhyantarāpekṣayā bahiraṅgatvamāha ---
§ 365

tadapi bahiraṅgaṃ nirbījasya || vibhūti 8 || § 366

vṛttiḥ --- nirbījasya nirālambanasya sūnyabhāvanā+aparaparyāyasya
samādheretadapi yogāṅgatrayaṃ bahiraṅgaṃ pārapa-
ryeṇopakāratvāt || 8 || § 367

idānīm yogasiddhīrvyākhyātukāmaḥ saṃyamasya vi-
śayaviśuddhiṃ kartuṃ krameṇa pariṇāmatrayamāha ---
§ 368

vyutthānanirodhasaṃskārayorabhibhavaprādurbhāvau
nirodhakṣaṇacittānvayo nirodhapariṇāmaḥ || vibhūti 9 ||
§ 369

vṛttiḥ --- vyutthānaṃ kṣiptamūḍhavikṣiptākhyam bh-
ūmitrayam | nirodhaḥ prakṛṣṭasattvasyāṅgitayā cetasaḥ
pariṇāmaḥ | tābhyāṃ vyutthānanirodhābhyāṃ yau ja-
nitau saṃskārau tayoryathākramam abhibhavaprādu-
rbhāvau yadā bhavataḥ | abhibhavo nyagbhūtatayā kā- 5
ryakaraṇāsāmarthyenāvasthānam | prādurbhāvo vartam-
āne+adhvanyabhivyaktarūpatayā+a+avirbhābaḥ | tadā ni-
rodhakṣaṇe cittasyobhayakṣaṇavṛttitvādanvayo yaḥ sa ni-
rodhapariṇāma ucyate | ayamārthaḥ --- yadā vyutthāna-
saskārarūpo dharmastirobhūto bhavati nirodhasaṃskāra- 10

rūpaścāvirbhavati dharmirūpatayā ca cittamubhayānvay-
itve+api nirodhātmanā+avasthitam pratīyate tadā sa nir-
odhapariṇāmaśabdena vyavahriyate | calatvādguṇavṛtta-
sya yadyapi cetaso niścalatvam nāsti tathāpyevambhūtaḥ
5 pariṇāmaḥ sthairyamucyate || 9 || § 370

tasyaiva phalamāha --- § 371

tasya praśāntavāhitā saṃskārāt | | vibhūti 10 | | § 372

vṛttiḥ --- tasya cetaso niruktānnirodhasaṃskārāt praśā-
ntavāhitā bhavati | pariḥṛtavikṣepatayā sadṛśapravāhapa-
riṇāmi cittam bhavatītyarthaḥ | | 10 | | § 373

nirodhapariṇāmamabhidhāya samādhipariṇāmamāha
--- § 374

sarvārthataikāgratayoḥ kṣayodayau cittasya samādhi-
pariṇāmaḥ | | vibhūti 11 | | § 375

vṛttiḥ --- sarvārthatā calatvānnānāvidhārthagrahaṇam
cittasya vikṣepo dharmāḥ | ekasminnevālabane sadṛś-
apariṇāmitaikāgratā | sā+api cittasya dharmāḥ | tayory-
athākramam kṣayodayau sarvārthatālakṣaṇasya dharma-
5 sya kṣayo+atyantābhibhava ekāgratālakṣaṇasya dharma-
sya prādurbhāvo+abhivyaktīścittasyodriktasattvasyānvayitayā+avasthānam
samādhipariṇāma ityucyate | pūrvasmāt pariṇāmādasy-
āyam viśeṣaḥ --- tatra saṃskāralakṣaṇayoḥ dharmayo-
rabhibhavaprādurbhāvau pūrvasya vyutthānasamskāra-
10 rūpasya nyagbhāva uttarasya nirodhasaṃskārarūpasyo-
dbhavo+anabhibhūtatvenāvasthānam | iha tu kṣayodayā-
viti sarvātmatārūpasya vikṣepasyātyantatiraskārādanutp-
attiratīte+adhvani praveśaḥ kṣaya ekāgratālakṣaṇasya dh-
armasyodbhavo vartamāne+adhvani prakāṣatvam | | 11 | |

15 § 376

tr̥tīyamekāgratāpariṇāmamāha --- § 377

śāntoditau tulyapratyayau cittasyaikāgratāpariṇāmaḥ
| | vibhūti 12 | | § 378

vṛttiḥ --- samāhitasyaiva cittasyaikapratyayo vṛttiviś-
eṣaḥ śānto+atītamadhvānam praviṣṭaḥ | aparastūdito va-
rtamāne+adhvani sphuritaḥ | dvāvapi samāhitacittatvena
tulyāvekarūpālambanatvena sadṛśau pratyayau | ubhay-
5 atrāpi samāhitasyaiva cittasyānvayitvenāvasthānam | sa
ekāgratāpariṇāma ityucyate | | 12 | | § 379

cittapariṇāmoktaṃ rūpamanyatrāpyatidiśannāha ---
§ 380

etena bhūtendriyeṣu dharmalakṣaṇāvasthāpariṇāmā
vyākhyātāḥ || vibhūti 13 || § 381

vṛtṭiḥ --- etena trividhenoktena cittapariṇāmena bh-
ūteṣu sthūlasūkṣmeṣvindriyeṣu buddhikarmāntaḥkaraṇ-
abhedenāvasthiteṣu dharmalakṣaṇāvasthābhedena trivi-
dhaḥ pariṇāmo vyākhyāto+avagantavyaḥ | avasthitasya
dharmaṇaḥ pūrvadharmānivrṭtau dharmāntarāpattirdha- 5
rmapariṇāmaḥ | yathā --- mṛllakṣaṇasya dharmaṇaḥ pi-
ṇḍarūpadharmāparityāgena ghaṭarūpadharmāntarasvīk-
āro dharmāpariṇāma ityucyate | lakṣṇāpariṇāmo yathā ---
tasyaiva ghaṭasyānāgatādhvāparityāgena vartamānādhv-
asvīkāraḥ | tatparityāgenātītādhvāparigrahaḥ | avasthāp- 10
ariṇāmo yathā --- tasyaiva ghaṭasya prathamadvitīyayoḥ
sadṛśayoḥ kālalakṣaṇayoranvayitvena | yataśca guṇavṛtti-
rnā+apariṇāmyamānā kṣaṇamāpyasti || 13 || § 382

nanu ko+ayaṃ dharmītyāśaṅkya dharmaṇo lakṣaṇam-
āha --- § 383

śāntoditāvyapadeśyadharmānupātī dharmī || vibhūti
14 || § 384

vṛtṭiḥ --- śāntā ye kṛtasvasvavyāpārā atīte+adhvani an-
upraviṣṭāḥ | uditā ya anāgatamādhvānaṃ parityajya vart-
amāne+adhvani svavyāpāraṃ kurvanti | avyapadeśyā ye
śaktirūpeṇa sthitā vyapadeṣṭuṃ na śakyante | teṣāṃ yath-
āsvaṃ sarvātmakatvamityevamādayo niyatakāryakāraṇa- 5
rūpayogyatayāvachinnā śaktireveha dharmāśabdenābhi-
dhīyate | taṃ trividhamāpi dharmāṃ yo+anupatatyanuvartate+anvayitve
svīkaroti sa śāntoditāvyapadeśyadharmānupātī dharmī-
tyucyate | yathā --- suvarṇaṃ rucakarūpadharmāparity-
āgena svastikarūpadharmāntaraparigrahe suvarṇarūpat- 10
ayā+anuvartamānaṃ teṣu dharmeṣu kathaṃcidbhinneṣu
dharmirūpatayā sāmānyātmanā dharmarūpatayā viśeṣā-
tmanā sthitamanvayitvenāvabhāsate || 14 || § 385

ekasya dharmaṇaḥ kathāmaneke pariṇāmā ityāśaṅkā-
mapanetumāha --- § 386

kramānyatvaṃ pariṇāmānyatve hetuḥ || vibhūti 15 ||
§ 387

vṛttiḥ --- dharmāṇāmuktalakṣaṇānām yaḥ kramastasya
yat pratikṣaṇamanyatvaṃ paridr̥śyamānaṃ pariṇāmasyo-
ktalakṣaṇasyānyatve nānāvidhatve heturlīṅgaṃ jñāpakaṃ
bhavati | ayamārthaḥ --- yo+ayam niyataḥ kramo mṛccūrṇ-
5 ānmṛtpiṇḍastataḥ kapālāni tebhyaśca ghaṭa ityevaṃ kram-
arūpaḥ paridr̥śyamānaḥ pariṇāmasyā+anyatvamāvedayati |
tasminneva dharmini yo lakṣaṇapariṇāmasyā+avasthāpariṇāmasya
ca kramaḥ so+apyanenaiva nyāyena pariṇāmānyatve ga-
mako+avagantavyaḥ | sarva eva bhāvā niyatenaiḥ kra-
10 meṇa pratikṣaṇaṃ pariṇāmyamānāḥ paridr̥śyante | ataḥ
siddhaṃ kramānyatvāt pariṇāmānyatvam | sarveṣāṃ ci-
ttādīnāṃ pariṇāmanāmānāṃ keciddharmāḥ pratyakṣeṇ-
aivopalabhyante | yathā sukhādayaḥ samsthānādayaśca |
kecidekāntenānumānagamyāḥ | yathā dharmasamskāraś-
15 aktiprabhṛtayaḥ | dharmināśca bhinnābhinnarūpatayā sa-
rvatrānugamaḥ || 15 || § 388

idānīmuktasya saṃyamasya viśayapradarśanadvāreṇa
siddhīḥ pratipādayitumāha --- § 389

pariṇāmātrayasamyamādatītānāgatājñānam | | vibhūti
16 | | § 390

vṛttiḥ --- dharmalakṣaṇāvasthābhedenā yat pariṇām-
ātrayamuktaṃ tatra saṃyamāt tasmin viśaye pūrvoktas-
aṃyamasya karaṇādatītānāgatājñānaṃ yoginaḥ samādh-
erbhavati | idamatra tātparyam --- asmin dharṇiyayaṃ
5 dharma idaṃ lakṣaṇamiyamavasthā cā+anāgatādadhvanaḥ
sametya vartamāne+adhvani svavyāpāraṃ vidhāyātītam-
adhvānaṃ praviśatītyevaṃ parihṛtavikṣepatayā yadā sa-
māyamam karoti tadā yatkimcidanutpannamatikrāntaṃ vā
tat sarvaṃ yogī jānāti | yataścittasya śuddhasattvapra-
10 āśarūpatvāt sarvārthagrahaṇasāmarthyamavidyādibhirvi-
kṣepairapakriyate | yadā tu taistairupāyairvikṣepāḥ par-
ihriyante tadā nivṛttamalasyevādarśasya sarvārthagraha-
ṇasāmarthyamekāgratābalādāvirbhavati || 16 || § 391

siddhyantaramāha --- § 392

śabdārthapratyayānāmitaretarādhyāsātsaṅkarastatpra-
vibhāgasamāyamaṭsarvabhūtarutājñānam | | vibhūti 17 | |
§ 393

vṛttiḥ --- śabdaḥ śrotrendriyagrāhyo niyatakramava-
rṇātmā niyataikārthapratipattyavacchinnaḥ | yadi vā kra-

marahitasphoṭātmā śāstrasamskṛtabuddhigrāhyaḥ | ubh-
 ayathā+api padarūpo vākyarūpaśca tayorekārthapratipa-
 ttau sāmartyāt | artho jātiguṇakriyādiḥ | pratyayo jñā-
 naṃ viṣayākārā buddhivṛttiḥ | eṣaṃ śabdārthajñānānāṃ 5
 vyavahāre itaretarādhyāsādbhinnānāmapi buddhyekarū-
 patāsampādanāt samkīrṇatvam | tathāhi --- gāmānayety-
 ukte kaścidgolakṣaṇamarthaṃ gotvajātyavacchinnaṃ sā-
 snādimat piṇḍarūpaṃ śabdaṃ ca tadvācakaṃ jñānaṃ ca
 tadgrāhakamabhedenaiivādhyavasyati na tvasya gośabdo
 vācako+ayaṃ gośabdasya vācyastayoridaṃ grāhakaṃ jñā- 10
 ānamiti bhedena vyavaharati | tathāhi --- ko+ayamarthaḥ
 ko+ayaṃ śabdaḥ kimidaṃ jñānamiti pṛṣṭaḥ sarvatraikarū-
 pamevottaraṃ dadāti gauriti | sa yadyekarūpatāṃ na pra-
 tipadyate kathamekarūpamuttaraṃ prayacchati | evaṃ ta-
 sminnavasthite yo+ayaṃ pravibhāga idaṃ śabdasya ta- 15
 tvaṃ yadvācakatvaṃ nāma idamarthasya yadvācyatvam-
 idaṃ jñānasya yat prakāśakatvamiti pravibhāgaṃ vidhāya
 tasmin pravibhāge yaḥ saṃyamamaṃ karoti tasya sarveṣāṃ
 bhūtānāṃ mṛgapakṣisarīrṣpādīnāṃ yadrutaṃ yaḥ śabda-
 statra jñānamutpadyate | anenaivābhiprāyeṇa tena prāṇi- 20
 nāyaṃ śabdaḥ samuccārīta iti sarvaṃ jānāti || 17 || § 394

siddhyantaramāha --- § 395

samskārasākṣātkaraṇātpūrvajātijñānam | | vibhūti 18 | |
 § 396

vṛttiḥ --- dvividhāścittasya vāsanārūpāḥ samskārāḥ |
 kecit smṛtimātrotpādanaphalāḥ kecijjātyāyurbhogalakṣ-
 aṇā vipākahetavo yathā dharmādharmākhyāḥ | teṣu sa-
 mskāreṣu yadā saṃyamamaṃ karoti evaṃ mayā so+artho+anubhūta 5
 evaṃ mayā sā kriyā niṣpāditeti pūrvavṛttamanusanda-
 dhāno bhāvayanneva prabodhakamantareṇodbuddhasa-
 mskāraḥ sarvamatītaṃ smarati | krameṇa sāksātkṛteṣūdb-
 uddheṣu samskāreṣu pūrvajanmāntarānubhūtānapi jātyā-
 dīn pratyakṣeṇa paśyati || 18 || § 397

siddhyantaramāha --- § 398

pratyayasya paracittajñānam | | vibhūti 19 | | § 399

1 śāstrasamskṛtabuddhigrāhyaḥ]

pā0

dhvanisamskṛtabuddhigrāhyaḥ

15 yo+ayaṃ] pā0 ekasmin viṣaye

yo+ayaṃ | etasmin sthite

yo+ayaṃ vā

vṛtṭiḥ --- pratyayasya paracittasya kenacinmukharāg-
ādinā liṅgena gṛhītasya yadā saṃyamam karoti tadā pa-
rakīyacittasya jñānamutpadyate sarāgamasya cittam vīta-
rāgam veti | paracittagatān sarvānapi dharmān jānātīya-
5 rthaḥ | | 19 | | § 400

asyaiva paracittajñānasya viśeṣajñānamāha --- § 401

na ca tatsālambanam tasyāviśayībhūtāt | | vibhūti
20 | | § 402

vṛtṭiḥ --- tasya parasya yaccittam tat sālambanam svak-
īyenā+a+alambanena sahitam na śakyate jñātumālamban-
asya kenacilliṅgenāviśayīkṛtatvāt | liṅgāddhi cittamātram
parasyāvagataḥ na tu nīlaviśayamasya cittam pītaviśay-
5 amiti vā | yacca na gṛhītam tatra saṃyamasya kartumaś-
akyatvāna bhavati paracittasya yo viśayastatra jñānam |
tasmāt parakīyacittam nā+a+alambanasahitam gṛhyate ta-
sya+a+alambanasyā+agrītatvāt | cittadharmāḥ punargṛ-
hyanta eva | yadā tu kīmanenā+a+alambitamiti praṇidhā-
10 nam karoti tadā tatsaṃyamāttadviśayamapi jñānamutpa-
dyata eva | | 20 | | § 403

siddhyantaramāha --- § 404

kāyarūpasamyamāttadgrāhyaśaktistambhe cakṣuṣpra-
kāśāsamyoge+antardhānam | | vibhūti 21 | | § 405

vṛtṭiḥ --- kāyaḥ śarīram tasya rūpaḥ cakṣurgrāhyo gu-
ṇastasminnastyasmin kāye rūpamiti saṃyamāttasya rūp-
asya cakṣurgrāhyatvarūpā yā śaktistasyāḥ stambhe bhā-
vanāvaśāt pratibandhe cakṣuṣprakāśāsamyoge cakṣuṣaḥ
5 prakāśaḥ sattvadharmastasyā+asamyoge tadgrahaṇavyā-
pārābhāve yogino+antardhānam bhavati | na kenacidasau
dṛśyata ityārthaḥ | etenaiva rūpāntardhānopāyapradarśa-
nena śabdādīnām śrotrādigrāhyāṇāmantardhānamuktaḥ
veditavyam | | 21 | | § 406

siddhyantaramāha --- § 407

sopakramam nirupakramam ca karma tatsaṃyamāda-
parāntajñānamariṣṭebhyo vā | | vibhūti 22 | | § 408

vṛtṭiḥ --- āyurvipākam yat pūrvakṛtam karma taddv-
iprakāram sopakramam nirupakramam ca | tatra sop-
akramam yat phalajananāya sahopakrameṇa kāryakar-
aṇābhimukhyena vartate yathoṣṇapradeśe prasāritārdr-

avāsaḥ śīghrameva śuṣyati | uktaviparītaṃ nirupakramam yathā tadevārdravāsaḥ saṃvartitamamuṣṇapradeśe cireṇa śuṣyati | tasmin dvividhe karmaṇi yaḥ saṃyamam karoti --- kiṃ mama karma śīghravipākaṃ cira-
vipākaṃ vā --- evaṃ dhyānadārḍhyādaparāntajñānamasyotpadyate | aparāntaḥ śārīravīyogastasmiññānamamu-
ṣmin kāle+amuṣmin deśe mama śārīravīyogo bhaviṣyatīti niḥsaṃśayaṃ jānāti | ariṣṭebhyo vā | ariṣṭāni trividhāni |
ādhyātmikādhībhautikādhīdaivikāni | tatrādhyātmikāni -
-- pihitakaraṇaḥ koṣṭhyasya vāyorghoṣaṃ na śrṇotītyevamādīni | ādhībhautikāni --- akasmādvikṛtapuruṣadarśan-
ādīni | ādhīdaivikāni --- akāṇḍa eva draṣṭumaśakyāni sva-
rgādīpadārthadarśanādīni | tebhyaḥ śārīravīyogakālaṃ jānāti | yadyapyayogināmapyariṣṭebhyaḥ prāyeṇa tajñānamutpadyate tathāpi teṣāṃ sāmānyākāreṇa tat saṃśayarū-
pam yogināṃ punarniyatadeśakālatayā pratyakṣavadavyabhicāri | | 22 | | § 409

parikarmaniṣpādītāḥ siddhīḥ pratipādayitumāha --- § 410

maitryādiṣu balāni | | vibhūti 23 | | § 411

vṛttiḥ --- maitrīkaruṇāmuditopekṣāsu yo vihitasamyamastadbālāni tāsāṃ maitryādīnāṃ sambandhīni prādurbhavanti | maitrīkaruṇāmuditopekṣāstathā+asya prakarṣaṃ gacchanti yathā sarvasya mitratvādīkamayaṃ pratipadyate | | 23 | | § 412

siddhyantaramāha --- § 413

baleṣu hastibalādīni | | vibhūti 24 | | § 414

vṛttiḥ --- hastyādisambandhiṣu baleṣu kṛtasamyamasya tadbālāni hastyādībalānyāvīrbhavanti | tadayamarthaḥ --- yasmin hastibale vāyuvege siṃhavīrye vā tanmayībhāvenā+ayam samyamam karoti tattatsāmarthyayuktaṃ sattvamasya prādurbhavatītyarthaḥ | | 24 | | § 415

siddhyantaramāha --- § 416

pravṛttyālokanyāsātsūkṣmavyavahitaviprakṛṣṭajñānam | | vibhūti 25 | | § 417

5 sattvamasya] pā0 tattatsāmarthyayuktatvātsarvamasya

vṛttiḥ --- pravṛttirviṣayavatī jyotiṣmatī ca prāguktā
(1 | 35-36) | tasyā ya ālokaḥ sāttvikaparakāśastasya nikhileṣu
viṣayeṣu nyāsāt tadvāsitanām viṣayanām bhāvanātaḥ sa-
ntaḥkaraṇeṣu indriyeṣu ca prakṛṣṭaśaktimāpanneṣu susū-
5 kṣmasya paramāṇvādervyavahitasya bhūmyantargatasya
nidhānāderviprakṛṣṭasya mervaparapārśvavartino rasāy-
anāderjñānamutpadyate | | 25 | | § 418

etatsamānavṛttāntasiddhyantaramāha --- § 419

bhuvanajñānam sūrye saṃyamāt | | vibhūti 26 | | § 420

vṛttiḥ --- sūrye prakāśamaye yaḥ saṃyamaḥ karoti ta-
sya saptasu bhūrbhuvahṣvaḥprabhṛtiṣu lokeṣu yāni bhuv-
anāni tattatsanniveśabhāñji purāṇi teṣu yathāvadasya jñ-
ānamutpadyate | pūrvasmin sūtre sāttvikaparakāśa ālamb-
5 anatayoktaḥ | iha tu bhautika iti viśeṣaḥ | | 26 | | § 421

bhautikaparakāśāntarālanbandvāreṇa siddhyantaram-
āha --- § 422

candre tārāvyūhajñānam | | vibhūti 27 | | § 423

vṛttiḥ --- tārāṇām jyotiṣām yo vyūho viśiṣṭaḥ sanniveś-
astasya candre kṛtasamyamasya jñānamutpadyate | sūry-
aparakāśena hatatejaskatvāttārāṇām sūryasamyamāttajñā-
nam na śakyam bhavitumarhatīti pṛthagupāyo+abhihitāḥ
5 | | 27 | | § 424

siddhyantaramāha --- § 425

dhruve tadgatijñānam | | vibhūti 28 | | § 426

vṛttiḥ --- dhruve niścale jyotiṣām pradhāne kṛtasamya-
masya tāsām tārāṇām yā gatiḥ pratyekaṃ niyatakālā niy-
atadeśā ca tasyā jñānamutpadyate --- iyaṃ tārā+ayaṃ gr-
aha iyatā kālenā+amuṃ rāśimidam nakṣatram yāsyatīti sa-
5 rvaṃ jānāti | idam kālajñānasya phalamityuktaṃ bhavati
| | 28 | | § 427

bāhyāḥ siddhīḥ pratipādyā+antarāḥ siddhīḥ pratipād-
ayitumupakramate --- § 428

nābhicakre kāyavyūhajñānam | | vibhūti 29 | | § 429

vṛttiḥ --- śarīramadhyavarti nābhisaṃjñakaṃ yat ṣoḍa-
śāram cakram tasmin kṛtasamyamasya yoginaḥ kāyagato
yo+asau vyūho viśiṣṭarasamaladhātunāḍyādīnāmavasth-
ānam tatra jñānamutpadyate | idamuktaṃ bhavati --- nā-

bhicakraṃ śarīramadhyavarti sarvataḥ prasṛtānāṃ nāḍy-
ādīnāṃ mūlabhūtam | atastatra kṛtāvadhānasya samagra-
sanniveśo yathāvadābhāti | | 29 | | § 430

siddhyantaramāha --- § 431

kaṅṭhakūpe kṣutpipāsānivṛttiḥ | | vibhūti 30 | | § 432

vṛttiḥ --- kaṅṭhe gale kūpaḥ kaṅṭhakūpaḥ | jihvāmūle
jihvāntoradhastāt kūpa iva kūpo gartākārapradeśaḥ pr-
āṅāderyatsamparkāt kṣutpipāsādayaḥ prādurbhavanti ta-
smin kṛtasam̐yasya yoginaḥ kṣutpipāsādayo nivarta-
nte | ghaṅṭikādhastāt srotasā dhāryamāṇe tasmin bhāvite 5
bhavatyevaṃvidhā siddhiḥ | | 30 | | § 433

siddhyantaramāha --- § 434

kūrmanāḍyāṃ sthairyam | | vibhūti 31 | | § 435

vṛttiḥ --- kaṅṭhakūpasyādhastādyā kūrmaḥkhyā nāḍī ta-
syāṃ kṛtasam̐yasya cetasaḥ sthairyamutpadyate | ta-
tsthānamanupraviṣṭasya cañcalatā na bhavatītyarthaḥ |
yadi vā kāyasya sthairyamutpadyate na kenacit spandayi-
tuṃ śakyata ityarthaḥ | | 31 | | § 436 5

siddhyantaramāha --- § 437

mūrdhājyotiṣi siddhadarśanam | | vibhūti 32 | | § 438

vṛttiḥ --- śiraḥkapāle brahmarandhrākhye chidre pra-
kāśādhāratvājyotiṣi | yathā gṛhābhyantarasthasya maṇeḥ
prasarantī prabhā kuñcitākāreva sarvapradeśe saṃghaṭate
tathā hṛdayasthaḥ sāttvikaḥ prakāśaḥ prasṛtastatra samp-
iṅḍitatvaṃ bhajate | tatra kṛtasam̐yasya ye dyāvāpṛthi- 5
vyorantarālavartinaḥ siddhā divyāḥ puruṣāsteṣāmitarapr-
āṅibhiradr̥śyānām tasya darśanam bhavati | tān paśyati ta-
iśca sa sambhāṣata ityarthaḥ | | 32 | | § 439

sarvajñatva upāyamāha --- § 440

prātibhādvā sarvam | | vibhūti 33 | | § 441

vṛttiḥ --- nimittānapekṣaṃ manomātrajanyamavisam̐v-
ādakaṃ drāgutpadyamānaṃ jñānaṃ pratibhā | tasyāṃ
sam̐yame kriyamāṇe prātibhaṃ vivekakhyāteḥ pūrvabh-
āvi tāraḥkaṃ jñānamudeti | yathodeśyataḥ savituḥ pūrvam
prabhā prādurbhavati tadvadvivekakhyāteḥ pūrvam tāra- 5
kaṃ sarvaviṣayaṃ jñānamutpadyate | tasmin sati sam̐ya-
māntarānapekṣaḥ sarvam jānātītyarthaḥ | | 33 | | § 442

2 drāgutpadyamānaṃ | pā0
prāgutpadyamānaṃ

siddhyantaramāha --- § 443

hṛdaye cittasaṃvit | | vibhūti 34 | | § 444

vṛtṭiḥ --- hṛdayaṃ śarīrasya pradeśaviśeṣaḥ | tasminna-
dhomukhasvalpapuṇḍarīkābhyantare+antaḥkaraṇasattvasya
sthānam | tatra kṛtasamyamasya svaparacittajñānamutpa-
dyate | svacittagatāḥ sarvā vāsanāḥ paracittagatāmśca rā-
5 gādīñjānātītyarthaḥ | | 34 | | § 445

siddhyantaramāha --- § 446

sattvapuruṣayoratyantāsaṅkīrṇayoḥ pratyayāviśeṣo bh-
ogaḥ parārthānyasvārthasaṃyamātpuruṣajñānam | | vi-
bhūti 35 | | § 447

1

vṛtṭiḥ --- sattvaṃ prakāśasukhātmakaḥ prādhānikaḥ
pariṇāmaviśeṣaḥ | puruṣo bhoktā+adhiṣṭhātrrūpaḥ | ta-
yoratyantāsaṅkīrṇayorbhogyabhoktrrūpatvādacetanaceta-
natvācca bhinnayoryaḥ pratyayasyāviśeṣo bhedenāprati-
5 bhāsanam tasmāt sattvasyaiva karṭṛtāpratyayena yā sukh-
aduḥkhasaṃvit sa bhogaḥ | sattvasya svārthanairapekṣy-
eṇa parārthaḥ puruṣārthanimittaḥ | tasmādanyo yaḥ svā-
rthaḥ puruṣasvarūpamātrālbanaḥ parityaktāhaṃkāra-
sattve yā cicchāyāsaṅkrāntistatra kṛtasamyamasya puru-
10 ṣaviṣayam jñānamutpadyate | tatra tadevaṃ rūpaṃ svāla-
mbanaṃ jñānam sattvaniṣṭhaṃ puruṣo jñānātītyarthaḥ | na
punaḥ puruṣo jñātā jñānasya viṣayabhāvamāpadyate jñe-
yatvāpatterjñātrjñeyatvayoratyantavirodhāt | | 35 | | § 448

asyaiva saṃyamasya phalamāha --- § 449

tataḥ prātibhaśrāvaṇavedanādarśāsvādavārtā jāyante
| | vibhūti 36 | | § 450

vṛtṭiḥ --- tataḥ puruṣasaṃyamādabhyasyamānādv-
utthitasyāpi jñānāni jāyante | tatra prātibhaṃ pūrvot-
ktaṃ jñānam tasyāvirbhavanāt sūkṣmādikamarthaṃ pa-
śyati | śrāvaṇam śrotrendriyajam jñānam tasmācca pr-
5 akrṣṭam divyam śabdaṃ jānāti | vedanā sparśendriya-
jam jñānam vedyate+anayeti kṛtvā tāntrikyā saṃjñayā
vyavahriyate | tasmāddivyaśparśaviṣayam jñānam sam-

1. parārthatvāt svārthasaṃyamāt ityeva bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ |

11 puruṣo] pā0 sattvaniṣṭhaḥ
puruṣaḥ

upajāyate | ādarśaścaḥsurindriyajam jñānam | ā samant-
 ādrśyate+anubhūyate rūpamaneneti kṛtvā tasya prak-
 arṣāddivyaṃ rūpajñānamutpadyate | āsvādo rasanendr-
 iyajam jñānam | āsvādyate+aneneti kṛtvā tasmin prak-
 rṣṭe divye rase saṃvidupajāyate | vārtā gandhasaṃvit | 5
 vṛttiśabdena tāntrikyā paribhāṣayā ghrāṇendriyamucy-
 ate | vartate gandhaviṣaye iti vṛtterghrāṇendriyājñātā vā-
 rtā gandhasaṃvit | tasyāṃ prakṛṣyamānāyāṃ divyaga-
 ndho+anubhūyate | | 36 | | § 451

eteṣāṃ phalaviśeṣāṇāṃ viṣayavibhāgamāha --- § 452
 te samādhāvupasargā vyutthāne siddhayaḥ | | vibhūti
 37 | | § 453

vṛtṭiḥ --- te prākṛatipāditāḥ phalaviśeṣāḥ samādheḥ
 prakarṣe gacchata upasargā upadravā vighnāḥ | tatra ha-
 rṣasmayādikaraṇena samādhīḥ śīthilībhavati | vyutth-
 āne tu punarvyavahāradaśāyāṃ viśiṣṭaphaladāyakatvāt
 siddhayo bhavanti | | 37 | | § 454 5

siddhyantaramāha --- § 455

bandhakāraṇaśaithilyātpṛacārasaṃvedanācca cittasya
 paraśarīrāveśaḥ | | vibhūti 38 | | § 456

vṛtṭiḥ --- vyāpakatvādātmacittayorniyatakarmavaśād-
 eva śarīrāntargatayoreva bhokṛṭrbhogyabhāvena yat saṃv-
 edanamupajāyate sa eva śarīrabandha ityucyate | tady-
 adā samādhivaśādbandhakāraṇaṃ dharmādharmākhyam
 śīthilaṃ bhavati tānavamāpadyate | cittasya ca yo+asau 5
 pṛacāro hṛdayapṛaveśāndriyadvāreṇa viṣayābhimukhy-
 ena prasarastasya saṃvedanaṃ jñānam --- iyaṃ cittavahā
 nāḍī | anayā cittam vahati | iyaṃ ca pṛāṇādivahābhyo nā-
 ḍībhyo vilakṣaṇeti --- svaparaśarīrayoryadā saṃcāram jā-
 nāti tadā parakīyaṃ mṛtaṃ jīvaccharīram vā cittasañcār- 10
 advāreṇa pṛaviśati | cittam ca paraśarīre pṛaviśadindriy-
 āṅyapyanuvartante madhukararājamiva makṣikāḥ | atha
 paraśarīrapṛaviṣṭo yogī svaśarīravat tena sarvaṃ vyavah-
 arati | yato vyāpakayościttapuruṣayorbhogasañkoce kāra-
 ṇaṃ karma taccet samādhinā kṣiptam tadā svātantryāt sa- 15
 rvatraiva bhogaṇiṣpattiḥ | | 38 | | § 457

3 harṣasmayādikaraṇena] pā0

harṣavismayādikaraṇena

8 pṛāṇādivahābhyo] pā0

rasapṛāṇādivahābhyo

siddhyantaramāha --- § 458

udānajayājjalapaṅkakaṅṭakādiṣvasaṅga utkrāntiśca | | vi-
bhūti 39 | | § 459

vṛttiḥ --- samastānāmindriyāṅām tuṣajvālāvadyā yu-
gapadutthitā vṛttiḥ sā jīvanaśabdavācyā | tasyāḥ kriyā-
bhedāt prāṇāpānādisamjñābhirvyapadeśaḥ | tatra hṛda-
yānmukhanāsikādvāreṇa vāyoḥ prāyaṅāt prāṇa ityucy-
5 ate | nābhideśāt pādāṅguṣṭhaparyantamapanayanādapā-
naḥ | nābhideśam pariveṣṭya samantānnayanāt samānaḥ |
kr̥kāṅikādeśādāsirovṛtterunnayanādudānaḥ | vyāpya nay-
anāt sarvaśarīravypī vyānaḥ | tatrodānasya saṃyamā-
dvāreṇa jayāditaṛeṣām vāyūnām rodhādūrdhvatitvena
10 jale mahānadyādau mahati vā kardame tīkṣṇeṣu kaṅṭak-
eṣu vā na majjatyatilaghutvāt | tūlapinḍavajjalādau majji-
ito+apyudgacchatītyarthaḥ | | 39 | | § 460

siddhyantaramāha --- § 461

samānajayātprajvalanam | | vibhūti 40 | | § 462

1

vṛttiḥ --- agnimāveṣṭya vyavasthitasya samānākhyasya
vāyorjayāt saṃyamena vaśīkārānnirāvaraṇasyāgnerudbh-
ūtattvāttejasā prajvalanniva yogī pratibhāti | | 40 | | si-
ddhyantaramāha --- § 463

śrotrākāśayoḥ sambandhasaṃyamāddivyaṃ śrotram
| | vibhūti 41 | | § 464

vṛttiḥ --- śrotram śabdagrāhakamāhamkārikamindri-
yam | ākāśam vyoma śabdatanmātrakāryam | tayōḥ samb-
andho deśadeśibhāvalakṣaṇastasmin kṛtasamyamasya yo-
gino divyaṃ śrotram pravartate | yugapat sūkṣmavyav-
5 ahitaviprakṛṣṭaśabdagrahaṇasamarthaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ
| | 41 | | § 465

siddhyantaramāha --- § 466

kāyākāśayoḥ sambandhasaṃyamāllaghutūlasamāpatt-
eścākāśagamanam | | vibhūti 42 | | § 467

1. jvalanam ityeva bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ |

11 majjatyatilaghutvāt] pā0 na
sajjate | tilaghutvāt
3 vaśīkārānnirāvaraṇasyāgneru-

dbhūtattvāttejasā] pā0
agnerūrdhvatvāt

vṛttiḥ --- kāyaḥ pāñcabhautikaṃ śarīram | tasyākāśe-
nāvakāśadāyakena yaḥ sambandhastatra saṃyamam vi-
dhāya laghuni tūlādau samāpattiṃ tanmayībhāvalakṣa-
nām vidhāya prāptātilaghubhāvo yogī prathamam yathā-
ruci jale saṃcaraṇakrameṇorṇanābhatantujālena saṃcara- 5
māṇa ādityaraśmibhiśca viharan yatheṣṭamākāśena gacch-
ati || 42 || § 468

siddhyantaramāha --- § 469

bahirakalpita vṛttirmahāvidehā tataḥ prakāśāvaraṇa-
kṣayaḥ || vibhūti 43 || § 470

vṛttiḥ --- śarīrādbahiryā manasaḥ śarīranairapekṣyeṇa
vṛttiḥ sā mahāvidehā nāma vigatāhaṃkāra-kāryavegā ucy-
ate | tatastasyām kṛtāt saṃyamāt prakāśāvaraṇakṣayaḥ sā-
ttvikasya cittasya yaḥ prakāśaḥ tasya yadāvaraṇam kleśa-
karmādi tasya kṣayaḥ pravilayo bhavati | ayamārthaḥ --- 5
śarīrāhaṃkāre sati yā manaso bahirvṛttiḥ sā kalpitetyucy-
ate | yadā punaḥ śarīrādahaṃkārabhāvam parityajya svāt-
antryeṇa manaso vṛttiḥ sā+akalpita | tasyām saṃyamādy-
oginaḥ sarve cittamalāḥ kṣīyante || 43 || § 471

tadevaṃ pūrvāntaviṣayaḥ parāntaviṣayā madhyabhāv-
āśca siddhīḥ pratipādyā+anantaram bhuvanajñānādirūpā
bāhyāḥ kāyavyūhādirūpā ābhyanterāḥ parikarmanīṣpa-
nnabhūtāśca maitryādiṣu balānītyevamādyāḥ samādhyu-
payoginīścāntaḥkaraṇabahiḥkaraṇalakṣaṇendriyabhavāḥ pr5
āñādivāyubhavāśca siddhīścittadārḍhyāya samādheścāsv-
āsoṭpattaye pratipādyedānīm svadarśanopayogisabījani-
rbījasamādhisiddhaye vividhopāyapradarśanāyāha --- § 472

sthūlasvarūpasūkṣmānvayārthavattvasaṃyamādbhūta-
jayaḥ || vibhūti 44 || § 473

vṛttiḥ --- pañcānām pṛthivyādīnām bhūtānām ye pa-
ñcā+avasthāviśeṣarūpā dharmāḥ sthūlatvādayastatra kṛta-
saṃyamasya bhūtajayo bhavati | bhūtānyasya vaśyāni bh-
avantītyarthaḥ | tathā hi --- bhūtānām paridrīṣyamānam
viśiṣṭākāravat sthūlarūpam | svarūpapañcaīṣām yathākra- 5
mam kāryam gandhasnehoṣṇatāpreraṇāvakāśadānalakṣa-

2 vigatāhaṃkāra-kāryavegā | pā0
vigataśarīrāhaṃkāradārḍhyadvā-
reṇa

ṇam | sūkṣmaṃ ca yathākramaṃ bhūtānāṃ kāraṇatvena
 vyavasthitāni gandhāditanmātrāṇi | anvayino guṇaḥ pr-
 akāśapravṛttisthithirūpatayā sarvatraivā+anvayitvena sam-
 upalabhyante | arthavattvaṃ teṣu eva guṇeṣu bhogāpa-
 5 vargasampādanākhyā śaktiḥ | tadevaṃ bhūteṣu pañcasu
 uktadharmalakṣaṇāvasthābhinneṣu pratyavasthaṃ saṃy-
 amaṃ kurvan yogī bhūtajayī bhavati | tadyathā --- pratha-
 maṃ sthūlarūpe saṃyamam vidhāya tadanu svarūpe ity-
 evaṃ krameṇa tasya kṛtasamyamasya saṃkalpānuvidhā-
 10 yinyo vatsānusāriṇya iva gāvo bhūtaprakṛtayo bhavantīty-
 arthaḥ | | 44 | | § 474

tasyaiva bhūtajayasya phalamāha --- § 475

tato+aṇimādiprādurbhāvaḥ kāyasampattaddharmā+anabhighātaśca
 | | vibhūti 45 | | § 476

vṛttiḥ ---

- 1 | aṇimā paramāṇurūpatāpattiḥ |
- 2 | mahimā mahattvaprāptiḥ |
- 3 | laghimā tūlapiṇḍavallaghutvaprāptiḥ |
- 5 • 4 | garimā gurutvaprāptiḥ |
- 5 | prāptiraṅgulyagreṇa candrādisparśanaśaktiḥ |
- 6 | prākāmyamicchānabhighātaḥ |
- 7 | śarīrāntaḥkaraṇeśvaratvamīśitvam |
- 8 | sarvatra prabhaviṣṇutā vaśitvam | sarvāṇyeva bh-
 10 ūtānyanugāmitvāttaduktam nātikrāmanti |
- 9 | yatrakāmāvasāyo yasmin viṣaye+asya kāmāḥ sve-
 cchā bhavati tasmin viṣaye yogino+adhyavasāyo bh-
 avati | taṃ viṣayaṃ svīkāradvāreṇābhilāśasamāpti-
 paryantaṃ nayatītyarthaḥ |

15 ta ete+aṇimādyāḥ samādhyupayogino bhūtajayādyoginaḥ
 prādurbhavanti | yathā paramāṇutvaṃ prāpto vajrādīnā-
 mapyantaḥ praviśati | evaṃ sarvatra yojyam | ete+aṇimādayo+aṣṭau
 guṇā mahāsiddhaya ucyante | kāyasampadvakṣyamāṇā
 (3|46) tāṃ prāpnoti | taddharmā+anabhighātaśca tasya
 20 kāyasya ye dharmā rūpādayasteṣāmanabhighāto nāśo na
 kutaścidbhavati nāśya rūpamagnirdahati na vāyuh śoṣay-
 atītyādi yojyam | | 45 | | § 477

kāyasampadamāha --- § 478

rūpalāvāṇyabalavajrasaṃhananatvāni kāyasampat | | vi-
 bhūti 46 | | § 479

vṛttiḥ --- rūpalāvaṇyabalāni prasiddhāni | vajrasaṃha-
nanatvaṃ vajravat kaṭhinā saṃhatirasya śarīre bhavatīty-
arthaḥ | iti kāyasya āvirbhūtaguṇasampat || 46 || § 480

evaṃ bhūtajayamabhidhāya prāptabhūmikāviśeṣasye-
ndriyajayamāha --- § 481

grahaṇasvarūpāsmitānvayārthavattvasaṃyamādindriya-
jayaḥ || vibhūti 47 || § 482

vṛttiḥ --- grahaṇamindriyāṇāṃ viśayābhimukhī vṛttiḥ |
svarūpaṃ sāmānyena prakāśakatvam | asmitā ahaṃkā-
rānugamaḥ | anvayārthavattve pūrvavat (3|44) | eteṣāṃ
indriyāṇāmavasthāpañcake pūrvavat saṃyamaṃ kṛtve-
ndriyajayī bhavati || 47 || § 483

tasya phalamāha --- § 484

tato manojavitvaṃ vikaraṇabhāvaḥ pradhānajayaśca
|| vibhūti 48 || § 485

vṛttiḥ --- śarīrasya manovadanuttamagatilābho mano-
javitvam | kāyanirapekṣāṇāmindriyāṇāṃ vṛttilābho vika-
raṇabhāvaḥ | sarvavaśitvaṃ pradhānajayaḥ | etāḥ siddhy-
ayo jitendriyasya prādurbhavanti | tāścāsmin śāstre madh-
upratikā ityucyante | yathā madhuna ekadeśo+api svadata
evaṃ pratyekametāḥ siddhayaḥ svadanta iti madhupratī-
kāḥ || 48 || § 486

indriyajayamabhidhāyā+antaḥkaraṇajayamāha --- § 487

sattvapuruṣānyatākhyātimātrasya sarvabhāvādhiṣṭhā-
tṛtvaṃ sarvajñātṛtvaṃ ca || vibhūti 49 || § 488

vṛttiḥ --- tasmin buddheḥ sāttvike pariṇāme kṛtasa-
ṃyamasya yā sattvapuruṣayorutpadyate vivekakhyātirg-
uṇānāṃ karṭṛtvābhimānaśithilībhāvarūpā tanmāhātmyāt
tatraiva sthitasya yoginaḥ sarvādhiṣṭhātṛtvaṃ sarvajñā-
tṛtvaṃ ca samādherbhavati | sarveṣāṃ guṇapariṇāmā-
nāṃ bhāvānāṃ svāmivadākramaṇaṃ sarvabhāvādhiṣṭhā-
tṛtvaṃ | teṣāmeva ca śāntoditāvya-padeśyadharmitvenāv-
asthitānāṃ yathāvad vivekajñānaṃ sarvajñātṛtvaṃ | eṣāṃ
cāsmiñchāstre parasyāṃ vaśīkārasaṃjñāyāṃ prāptāyāṃ
viśokā nāma siddhirityucyate || 49 || § 489

kramaṇa bhūmikāntaramāha --- § 490

tadvairāgyādapi doṣabījakṣaye kaivalyam || vibhūti
50 || § 491

vṛttiḥ --- tasyāmapī viśokāyāṃ siddhau yadā vairāgy-
amutpadyate yoginastadā tasmāddoṣāṇāṃ rāgādīnāṃ ya-
dbījamavidyādayastasya kṣaye nirmūlane kaivalyamātya-
ntikī duḥkhanivṛttiḥ puruṣasya guṇānāmadhikāraparisa-
5 māptau svarūpapraṭiṣṭhatvam | | 50 | | § 492

tasminneva samādhau sthityupāyamāha --- § 493

svāmyupanimantraṇe saṅgasmayā+akaraṇaṃ punara-
niṣṭaprasaṅgāt | | vibhūti 51 | | § 494

vṛttiḥ --- catvāro yogino bhavanti | tatrābhyāsavān
pravṛttamātrajyotiḥ prathamah | ṛtambharaprajñō dvitī-
yah | bhūtendriyajayī tṛtīyah | atikrāntabhāvanīyaścatur-
rthah | tatra caturthasya samādheḥ prāptasaptavidhabh-
5 ūmiprāntaprajñō bhavati | ṛtambharaprajñasya dvitīyāṃ
madhumatīsamjñāṃ bhūmikāṃ sāksātkurvataḥ svāmīno
devā upanimantrayitāro bhavanti | divyastrīrasāyanādi-
kam upadhaukayantīti tasminnupanimantraṇe nā+anena
saṅgaḥ kartavyo nāpi smayah | saṅgatarāṇe punarviṣa-
10 yabhoge patati smayakarāṇe kṛtakṛtyamātmānaṃ manya-
māno na samādhāvutsahate | ataḥ saṅgasmayayostena va-
rjanaṃ kartavyam | | 51 | | § 495

asyāmeva phalabhūtāyāṃ vivekakhyātau pūrvoktasa-
ṃyamavyatiriktamupāyāntaramāha --- § 496

kṣaṇatatkramayoh saṃyamādvivekajaṃ jñānam | | vi-
bhūti 52 | | § 497

vṛttiḥ --- kṣaṇaḥ sarvāntyah kālāvayavo yasya ka-
lāḥ prabhavituṃ na śakyante | tathāvidhānāṃ kālakṣa-
ṇānāṃ yah kramah paurvāparyeṇa pariṇāmastatra sa-
ṃyamāt prāguktaṃ vivekajaṃ jñānamutpadyate | aya-
5 marthaḥ --- ayaṃ kālakṣaṇo+amuṣmāt kālakṣaṇādutt-
aro+ayamasmāt pūrva ityevaṃvidhe krame kṛtasamyam-
asyātyantasūkṣme+api kṣaṇakrame yadā bhavati sāksātk-
ārastadā+anyadapi sūkṣmaṃ mahadādi sāksātkarotīti vi-
vekajñānotpattiḥ | | 52 | | § 498

asyaiva saṃyamasya viṣayavivekopakṣepaṇāyāha ---
§ 499

5 svarūpapraṭiṣṭhatvam] pā0
svarūpaniṣṭhatvam

divyastrīvasanādikam

8 divyastrīrasāyanādikam]

jātilakṣaṇadeśairanyatānavacchedāttulyayostataḥ prat-
ipattiḥ | | vibhūti 53 | | § 500

vṛttiḥ --- padārthānām bhedahetavo jātilakṣaṇadeśā
bhavanti | kvacidbhedaheturjātiḥ | yathā gauriyaṃ mah-
iṣīyamiti | jātyā tulyayorlakṣaṇaṃ bhedahetuḥ | iyaṃ ka-
rbureyamaruṇeti | jātyā lakṣaṇenābhinnayorbhedaheturd-
eśo drrṣṭaḥ | yathā tulyapramāṇayorāmalakayorbhinnad- 5
eśasthitayoḥ | yatra punarbhedo+avadhārayituṃ na śaky-
ate yathā ekadeśasthitayoḥ śuklayoḥ pārthivayoḥ paramā-
ṇvostathāvidhe viṣaye bhedāya kṛtasamyamasya bhedena
jñānamutpadyate tadā tadabhyāsāt sūkṣmāṇyapi tattvāni
bhedena pratipadyate | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- yatra kenac- 10
idupāyena bhedo nāvadhārayituṃ śakyastatra samyamā-
dbhavatyeva bhedapratipattiḥ | | 53 | | § 501

sūkṣmāṇām tattvānāmuktasya vivekajanyajñānasya sa-
mājñāviṣayasvābhāvyaṃ vyākhyātumāha --- § 502

tāraṃ sarvaviṣayaṃ sarvathāviṣayamakramaṃ ceti
vivekajaṃ jñānam | | vibhūti 54 | | § 503

vṛttiḥ --- uktasamyamabalādevā+antyāyām bhūmikā-
yāmutpannaṃ jñānaṃ tārakamiti tārayatyagādhat saṃs-
ārasāgarādyoginamityānvarthikyā samājñayā tārakamityu-
cyate | asya viṣayamāha --- sarvaviṣayamiti | sarvāṇi ta- 5
ttvāni mahadādīni viṣayo+asyeti sarvaviṣayam | svabhā-
vaścāsyā sarvathāviṣayatvam | sarvābhiravasthābhiḥ sth-
ūlasūkṣmādibhedena taistaiḥ pariṇāmaiḥ sarveṇa prakā-
reṇā+avasthitāni tattvāni viṣayo+asyeti sarvathāviṣayam |
svabhāvāntaramāha --- akramaṃ ceti | niḥśeṣanānāva-
sthāpariṇatasyātmakabhāvagrahaṇenāsyā kramo vidyata 10
ityakramam | sarvaṃ karatalāmalakavyugapat paśyatī-
tyarthaḥ | | 54 | | § 504

asmācca vivekajāt tārakākhyājñānāt kiṃ bhavatītyāha
--- § 505

sattvapuruṣayoḥ śuddhisāmye kaivalyam | | vibhūti
55 | | § 506

vṛttiḥ --- sattvapuruṣāvuktalakṣaṇau (2 | 6, 2 | 18, 2 | 20) |
tayoḥ śuddhisāmye kaivalyam | sattvasya sarvakartrtvā-

10 sya | pā0 niḥśeṣan- nā+asya
ānā+avasthāpariṇatadvitryātmakabhāvagrahaṇe

bhimānanivṛtyā svakāraṇānupraveśaḥ śuddhiḥ | puruṣa-
sya śuddhirupacaritabhogābhāva iti dvayoḥ samānāyām
śuddhau puruṣasya kaivalyamutpadyate | mokṣo bhava-
tītyarthaḥ || 55 || § 507

tadevamantaraṅgaṃ yogāṅgatrayamabhidhāya tasya
ca saṃyamasaṃjñāṃ kṛtvā saṃyamasya viṣayapra-
rśanārthaṃ pariṇāmatrayamupapādyā saṃyamabalotp-
adyamānāḥ pūrvāntaparāntamadyabhavāḥ siddhīrupa-
5 darśya samādhyabhyāsopapattaye bāhyā bhuvanajñā-
nādirūpā ābhyantarāśca kāyavyūhajñānādirūpāḥ pra-
darśya samādhyupayogāyendriyapṛaṇajayādipūrvikāḥ pa-
ramapuruṣārthasiddhaye yathākramamavasthāsahitabhū-
tajayendriyasattvajayodbhavāśca vyākhyāya vivekajñāno-
10 papattaye tāṃstānupāyānupanyasya tārakasya sarvasam-
ādhyavasthāparyantabhavasya svarūpamabhidhāya tatsa-
māpatteḥ kṛtādihikārasya cittasattvasya svakāraṇānuprav-
eśāt kaivalyamutpadyata ityabhihitamiti nirṇīto vibhūtip-
ādastrīyaḥ | § 508

iti dhāreśvarabhojadevaviracitāyām

rājamārtaṇḍābhidhāyām pātañjalavṛttau
vibhūtipādastrīyaḥ | iti vibhūtipādaḥ |

5 Kaivalyapādaḥ

atha kaivalyapādaḥ yadājñayaiva kaivalyaṃ vinopāyaiḥ
prajāyate | tamekamajamīśānaṃ cidānandamayaṃ stu-
maḥ || § 510

idānīm vipratipattisamutthabhrāntinirākaraṇena yu-
5 ktyā kaivalyasvarūpajñāpanāya kaivalyapādo+ayamārabhyate |
tatra yāḥ pūrvamuktāḥ siddhayastāsāṃ nānāvidhajanm-
ādikāraṇapratipādanadvāreṇaivaṃ bodhayati --- mad-
īyā yā etāḥ siddhayastāḥ sarvāḥ pūrvajanmābhyastasa-
mādhibalājanmādinimittamātratvenā+a+aśritya pravart-
10 ante | tataścānekabhavasādhyasya samādherna kṣatirastī-

5 samādhyabhyāsopapattaye]

pā0 jñānāya

pā0 samādhyāśvāsotpattaye

5 kaivalyasvarūpajñāpanāya]

tyāśvāsotpādanāya samādhisiddheśca prādhānyakhyāpa-
nārtham kaivalyopayogārtham cāha --- janmauśadhima-
ntratapaḥsamādhijāḥ siddhayaḥ || kaivalya 1 || § 511

vṛtṭiḥ --- kāścana janmanimittā eva siddhayo yathā
pakṣyādīnāmākāśagamanādayaḥ | yathā vā kapilamaha-
rṣiprabhṛtīnām janmasamanantaramevopajāyamānā jñān-
ādayaḥ sāmsiddhikā guṇāḥ | ośadhisiddhayo yathā pā-
radādirasāyanādyupayogāt | mantrasiddhiryathā mantr- 5
ajapāt keṣāṃcidākāśagamanādiḥ | tapaḥsiddhiryathā vi-
śvāmitrādīnām | samādhisiddhiḥ prakṛtipādītā | etāḥ
siddhayaḥ pūrvajanmakṣayitakleśānāmevopajāyante | ta-
smāt samādhisiddhāvivā+anyāsām siddhīnām samādhir- 10
eva janmāntarābhyastaḥ kāraṇam | mantrādīni nimittamā-
trāṇi || 1 || § 512

nanu nandīśvarādīkānām jātyādipariṇāmo+asminneva
janmani dṛśyate | tat katham janmāntarābhyastasya samā-
dheḥ kāraṇatvamucyata ityāśaṅkyāha --- § 513

jātyantarapariṇāmaḥ prakṛtyāpūrāt || kaivalya 2 ||
§ 514

vṛtṭiḥ --- yo+ayamihaiva janmani nandīśvarādīnām jā-
tyādipariṇāmaḥ sa prakṛtyāpūrāt | pāścātyā eva hi prak-
ṛtayo+amuśmiñjanmani vikārānāpūrayanti jātyantarākār-
eṇa pariṇamanti || 2 || § 515

nanu dharmādharmaḥdayastatra kriyamānā upalabhy-
ante | tat katham prakṛtīnāmāpūrakatvam ityāha --- § 516

nimittamaprayojakam prakṛtīnām varaṇabhedastu ta-
taḥ kṣetrikavat || kaivalya 3 || § 517

vṛtṭiḥ --- nimittam dharmādi | tat prakṛtīnāmāthānta-
rapariṇāme na prayojakam | na hi kāryeṇa kāraṇam prav-
artate | kutra tarhi tasya dharmāderavyāpāra ityāha --- var-
aṇabhedastu tataḥ kṣetrikavat | tatastasmādanuṣṭhīyamā- 5
nāddharmādvaraṇamāvaraṇakamadharmaḥ tasyaiva vi-
rodhitvādbhedāḥ kṣayaḥ kriyate | tasmin pratibandhake
kṣiṇe prakṛtayaḥ svayamabhimatakāryāya prabhavanti |
dṛṣṭāntamāha --- kṣetrikavat | yathā kṣetrikaḥ kṣībalaḥ
kedārāt kedārāntaram jalam niṣurjalapratibandhakāva-
raṇabhedamātram karoti | tasmin bhinne jalam svayam- 10
eva prasaradrūpam pariṇāmam grhṇāti na tu jalaprasar-

aṅe tasya kaścīt prayatnaḥ | evaṃ dharmāderboddhavyam
|| 3 || § 518

yadā sāksātkṛtatattvasya yogino yugapat karmaphala-
bhogāyā+a+atmīyaniratiśayavibhūtyanubhavād yugapat-
anekaśarīranirmitsā jāyate tadā kutastāni cittāni prabhav-
antītyāha --- § 519

nirmānacittānyasmitāmātrāt || kaivalya 4 || § 520

vṛttiḥ --- yoginaḥ svayaṃ nirmiteṣu kāyeṣu yāni cittāni
tāni mūlakāraṇādasmitāmātrādeva tadicchayā prasaranti |
agnervisphuliṅgā iva yugapat pariṇamanti || 4 || § 521

nanu bahūnāṃ cittānāṃ bhinnābhiprāyatvānnaikakā-
ryakarṭṛtvam syādityāha --- § 522

pravṛttibhede prayojakaṃ cittamekamaṇeṣāṃ || ka-
ivalya 5 || § 523

vṛttiḥ --- teṣāmaṇeṣāṃ cetasāṃ pravṛttibhede vyāp-
āranānātva eakaṃ yoginaścittaṃ prayojakaṃ prerakama-
dhiṣṭhātrtvena | tena na bhinnamatatvam | ayamārthaḥ ---
yathātmīyaśarīre manaścakṣuḥpāṇyādīni yatheccham pr-
erayatyadhiṣṭhātrtvenaievam kāyāntareṣvapīti || 5 || § 524

janmādiprabhavatvāt siddhīnāṃ cittamapi tatprabha-
vam pañcavidhameva | ato janmādiprabhavāccittāt samā-
dhiprabhavasya cittasya vilakṣaṇyamāha --- § 525

tatra dhyānajamanāśayam || kaivalya 6 || § 526

vṛttiḥ --- dhyānajam samādhijam yaccittam tat pañcasu
madhye+anāśayam karmavāsanārahitamityarthaḥ || 6 ||
§ 527

yathetaracittebhyo yoginaścittaṃ vilakṣaṇam kleśādir-
ahitam tathā karmāpi vilakṣaṇamityāha --- § 528

karmāsuklākṛṣṇam yoginastrividhamitareṣāṃ || kaiv-
alya 7 || § 529

vṛttiḥ --- śubhaphaladaṃ karma yāgādi śuklam | aś-
ubhaphaladaṃ brahmahatyādi kṛṣṇam | ubhayasaṃkī-
ṛṇam śuklakṛṣṇam | tatra śuklam karma vicakṣaṇānāṃ dā-
natapaḥsvādhyāyādīmatām puruṣānāṃ | kṛṣṇam karma
5 dānavānāṃ | śuklakṛṣṇam manuṣyānāṃ | yogināntu sa-
mṇyāsavatām trividhakarmaviparītam yat phalatyāgānu-

5 dānavānāṃ] narakānāṃ

sandhānenaivānuṣṭhānāna kiñcit phalamārabhate | |7| |
§ 530

asyaiva karmaṇaḥ phalamāha --- § 531

tatastadvipākānugunānāmevābhivvyaktirvāsanānām | |ka-
ivalya 8| | § 532

vṛttiḥ --- iha hi dvividhā karmavāsanāḥ smṛtimātraph-
alā jātyāyurbhogaphalāśca | tatra jātyāyurbhogaphalā ek-
ānekajanmabhavā ityanena pūrvameva (2|12--13) kṛtani-
rṇayāḥ | yāstu smṛtimātraphalāstātataḥ karmaṇo yena ka-
rmaṇā yādṛk śarīramārabdham devamanuṣyatiryagādibh- 5
edena tasya vipākasyā+anugunā anurūpā yā vāsanāstāsā-
meva tasmādabhivvyaktirvāsanānām bhavati | ayamārthaḥ
--- yena karmaṇā pūrvam devatādiśarīramārabdham jāty-
antaraśatavyavadhānena punastathāvidhasyaiva śarīrasy-
ārambhe tadanurūpā eva smṛtiphalā vāsanāḥ prakāṭībhav- 10
anti | lokāntareṣvevārtheṣu tasya smṛtyādayo jāyante | it-
arāstu satyo+api avyaktasamjñāstiṣṭhanti na tasyām daś-
āyām nārakādiśarīrodbhavā vāsanā vyaktimāyānti | |8| |
§ 533

āsāmeva vāsanānām kāryakāraṇābhāvānupapattimāś-
aṅkya samarthayitumāha --- § 534

jātideśakālavvyavahitānāmapyānantaryam smṛtisamṣk-
ārayorekarūpatvāt | |kaivalya 9| | § 535

vṛttiḥ --- iha nānāyoniṣu bhramatām saṃsāriṇām kā-
mḥcidyonimanubhūya yadā yonyantarasaahasavyavadhān-
ena punastāmeva yoniṃ pratipadyate tadā tasyām pūrv-
ānubhūtāyām yonau tathāvidhaśarīrādivyañjakāpekṣayā
vāsanā yāḥ prakāṭībhūtā āsamstāstathāvidhavyaṅjakābh- 5
āvāttirohitāḥ punastathāvidhavyaṅjakaśarīrādīlābhe pra-
kāṭībhavanti | jātideśakālavvyavadhāne+api tāsām svān-
urūpasmṛtyādīphalasādhana ānantaryam nairantaryam |
kutaḥ | smṛtisamṣkārayorekarūpatvāt | tathāhi --- an-
uṣṭhīyamānāt karmaṇaścittasattve vāsanārūpaḥ saṃsk- 10
āraḥ samutpadyate | sa ca svarganarakādīnām phalā-
nām cāṅkurībhāvaḥ karmaṇām vā yāgādīnām śaktirūp-
atayā+avasthānam | karturvā tathāvidhabhogyabhokṛtv-
arūpaṃ sāmartyam | saṃskārāt smṛtiḥ smṛteśca sukha-
duḥkhopabhogastadanubhavācca punarapi saṃskārasm- 15

ṛtyādayaḥ | evaṃ ca yasya smṛtiṣaṃskārādayo bhinnāst-
 asyā+a+anantaryābhāve durlabhaḥ kāryakāraṇabhāvaḥ |
 asmākaṃ tu yadānubhava eva saṃskārībhavati saṃskār-
 aśca smṛtirūpatayā pariṇamate tadaikasyaiva cittasyānu-
 5 sandhātrtvena sthitatvāna kāryakāraṇabhāvo durghaṭaḥ
 || 9 || § 536

bhavatvānantaryam kāryakāraṇabhāvaśca vāsanānām
 yadā tu prathamamevānubhavaḥ pravartate tadā kiṃ vā-
 sanānimitta uta nirnimitta iti śaṅkāṃ vyapanetumāha ---
 10 § 537

tāsāmanāditvaṃ cā+a+aśiṣo nityatvāt | | kaivalya 10 | |
 § 538

vṛttiḥ --- tāsāṃ vāsanānāmanāditvam | na vidyata ādi-
 ryasya tasya bhāvastattvaṃ tāsāmādirnāstītyarthaḥ | kuta
 iti | āśiṣo nityatvāt | yeyamāśīrmahāmoharūpā sadaiva su-
 khasādhanāni me bhūyāsurmā kadācana tairme viyogo
 5 bhūditi yaḥ saṃkalpaviśeṣo vāsanānām kāraṇam tasya ni-
 tyatvādanāditvamityarthaḥ | etaduktaṃ bhavati --- kār-
 aṇasya sannihitatvādanubhavasamskārādīnām kāryāṇām
 pravṛttiḥ kena vāryate | anubhavasamskārānubiddham
 saṃkocavikāśadharmi cittaṃ tattadabhivyañjakavipākal-
 10 ābhāt tattatphalarūpatayā pariṇamata ityarthaḥ | | 10 | |
 § 539

tāsāmānantyāddhānaṃ kathaṃ bhavatītyāśaṅkyā hān-
 opāyamāha --- § 540

hetuphalāśrayālambanaiḥ saṃgrhītatvādeṣāmabhāve ta-
 dabhāvaḥ | | kaivalya 11 | | § 541

vṛttiḥ --- vāsanānāmanantarānubhavo hetustasyāpya-
 nubhavasya rāgādayasteṣāmavidyeti sākṣāt pāramparya-
 eṇa hetuḥ | phalaṃ śarīrādi smṛtyādi ca | āśrayo buddh-
 isattvam | ālambanaṃ yadevānubhavasya tadeva vāsanā-
 5 nām | atastairhetuphalāśrayālambanairanantānāmapi vā-
 sanānām saṃgrhītatvāt | eṣāṃ hetvādīnāmabhāve jñāna-
 yogābhyām dagdhabījakalpatve vihite nirmūlatvāna vā-
 sanāḥ prarohanti na kāryamārabhanta iti tāsāmabhāvaḥ
 || 11 || § 542

nanu pratikṣaṇam cittasya naśvaratvopalabdhervāsan-
 ānām tatphalānām ca kāryakāraṇabhāvena yugapadabhā-

vitvādbhede kathamekatvamityāśaṅkyaikatvasamarthan-
āyāha --- § 543

atītānāgataṃ svarūpato+astyadhvabhedāddharmāṇam
| | kaivalya 12 | | § 544

vṛtṭiḥ --- ihātyantamasatām bhāvānām utpattirna yukt-
imatī teṣāṃ sattvasambandhāyogāt | na hi śaśaviṣāṇādī-
nām kvacidapi sattvasambandho dṛṣṭaḥ | nirupākhye ca
kārye kimuddiśya kāraṇāni pravarteran | na hyasantam vi-
śayamālocya kaścit pravartate | satāmapi virodhānnābhā- 5
vasambandho+asti | yat svarūpaṃ labdhasattākaṃ tat ka-
thaṃ nirupākhyatāmabhāvarūpatām vā bhajate na viru-
ddhaṃ rūpaṃ svīkarotītyarthaḥ | tasmāt satāmabhāvās-
ambhavādasatām cotpattayasambhavāt taistairdharmairv-
ipariṇamamāno dharmī sadaikarūpa evāvatiṣṭhate | dha- 10
rmāstu tryadhvakatvena traikālikatvena tatra vyavasthi-
tāḥ svasmin svasminnadhvani vyavasthitāḥ na svarūpaṃ
tyajanti | vartamāne+adhvani vyavasthitāḥ kevalam bh-
ogyatām bhajante | tasmāddharmāṇāmevātītānāgatādyad- 15
hvbhedāt tenaiva rūpeṇa kāryakāraṇabhāvo+asmin da-
rśane pratipadyate | tasmādapavargaparyantamekameva
cittam dharmitayā+anuvartamānam na nihnotum pāryate
| | 12 | | § 545

ta ete dharmadharmināḥ kimrūpā ityāha --- § 546

te vyaktasūkṣmā guṇātmānaḥ | | kaivalya 13 | | § 547

vṛtṭiḥ --- ya ete dharmadharmināḥ proktāste vyaktas-
ūkṣmabhedena vyavasthitāḥ guṇāḥ sattvarajastamorūpā-
stadātmānastatsvabhāvāstatpariṇāmarūpā ityarthaḥ | ya-
taḥ sattvarajastamobhiḥ sukhaduḥkhamoharūpaiḥ sarvā- 5
sām bāhyābhyantarabhedabhinnānām bhāvavyaktīnāma-
nvayānugamo dṛśyate | yadyadanvayi tattat pariṇāmarū-
paṃ dṛṣṭam | yathā ghaṭādayo mṛdanvitā mṛtpariṇāmar-
ūpāḥ | | 13 | | § 548

yadyete trayo guṇāḥ sarvatra mūlakāraṇam kathameko
dharmīti vyapadeśa ityāśaṅkyāha --- § 549

pariṇāmaikatvādvastutattvam | | kaivalya 14 | | § 550

vṛtṭiḥ --- yadyapi trayo guṇāstathāpi teṣāmaṅgāṅgibh-
āvagamānalakṣaṇo yaḥ pariṇāmaḥ kvacit sattvamaṅgi kv-

11 tryadhvakatvena] pā0
adhikatvena

acidrajaḥ kvacicca tama ityevaṃrūpastasyaikatvādvastun-
astattvamekamucyate | yathā --- iyaṃ pṛthivī | ayaṃ vāy-
urityevamādi || 14 || § 551

nanu jñānavyatirikte satyarthe vastvekamanekam vā
vaktuṃ yujyate | yadā ca vijñānameva vāsanāvaśāt kāry-
akāraṇabhāvenāvasthitam tathā tathā pratibhāti tadā ka-
thametacchakyate vaktumityāśaṅkyāha --- § 552

vastusāmye cittabhedāttayorviviktaḥ panthāḥ | | kaiv-
alya 15 | | § 553

vṛttiḥ --- tayorjñānārthayorviviktaḥ panthā vivikto mā-
rgo deśa iti yāvat | katham | vastusāmye cittabhedāt | sa-
māne vastuni stryādāvupalabhyamāne nānāpramātrṇam
cittasya bhedaḥ sukhaduḥkhamoharūpatayā samupala-
5 bhyate | tathāhi ekasyāṃ rūpalāvaṇyavatyāṃ yoṣiti up-
alabhyamānāyāṃ sarāgasya sukhamutpadyate sapatnyā-
stu dveṣaḥ parivrājakāderghṛṇetyekasmin vastuni nān-
āvidhacittodayāt katham cittakāryatvaṃ vastuna ekaci-
ttakāryatve vastvekarūpatayaivā+avabhāseta | kiñca citt-
10 akāryatve vastuno yaḍiyasya cittasya tadvastu kāryam
tasminnarthāntaravyāśakte tadvastu na kiñcit syāt | bh-
avatviti cenna | tadeva kathamanyairbahubhirupalabhy-
eta | upalabhyate ca tasmāna cittakāryam | atha yug-
apadbahubhiḥ so+arthaḥ kriyate tadā bahunirmitasyā-
15 rthasyaikanirmitādvailakṣaṇyaṃ syāt | yadā tu vilakṣ-
aṇyaṃ neṣyate tadā kāraṇabhede sati kāryabhedasyā-
bhāve nirhetukamekarūpaṃ vā jagat syāt | etaduktam
bhavati --- satyapi bhinne kāraṇe yaḍi kāryasyābheda-
stadā samagraṃ jagannānāvidhakāraṇajanyamekarūpaṃ
20 syāt | kāraṇabhedānanugamāt svātantryeṇa nirhetukaṃ
vā syāt | yadyevaṃ katham tena triguṇātmanā cittenaik-
asyaiva pramātuḥ sukhaduḥkhamohamayāni jñānāni ja-
nyante | maivam | yathā+arthastriguṇastathā cittamapi
triguṇam | tasyārthapratibhāsotpattau dharmādayaḥ sa-
25 hakārikāraṇam | tadudbhavābhivhavavaśāt kadāciccitta-
sya tena tena rūpeṇābhivyaktiḥ | tathā ca --- kāmuka-

23 janyante] pā0 katham tena
triguṇātmanā+arthe naikasyaiva
pramātuḥ

sukhaduḥkhamohabhayāni
jñānāni na janyante

sya sannihitāyāṃ yoṣiti dharmasahakṛtaṃ cittaṃ sattva-
 syāṅgitayā pariṇamamānaṃ sukhamayaṃ bhavati | tad-
 evā+adharmasahakāri rajaso+aṅgitayā duḥkharūpaṃ sap-
 atnīmātrasya bhavati | tīvrādharmasahakāritayā pariṇam-
 amānaṃ tamaso+aṅgitvena kopanāyāḥ sapatnyā moham- 5
 ayaṃ bhavati | tasmādvijñānavyatirekeṇāsti grāhyārthaḥ
 | tadevaṃ vijñānārthayostādātmyavirodhānna kāryakā-
 raṇabhāvaḥ | kāraṇābhede satyapi kāryabhedaprasaṅgā-
 diti jñānādvyatiriktatvamarthasya vyavasthitam || 15 ||
 § 554

yadyevaṃ jñānaṃ cet prakāśakatvādgrahaṇasvabhā-
 vamarthaśca prakāśyatvādgrāhyasvabhāvastadā yugapat
 sarvānarthān kathāṃ na grhṇāti | na smarati cetyāśaṅkāṃ
 parihartumāha --- § 555

taduparāgāpekṣitvāccittasya vastu jñātājñātam | | kaiv-
 alya 16 | | § 556

vṛttiḥ --- tasyārthasyoparāgādākārasamarpaṇāccitte bā-
 hyaṃ vastu jñātamajñātam ca bhavati | ayamārthaḥ --- sa-
 rvaḥ padārtha ātmalābhe cittaṃ sāmagrīmapekṣate | nīl-
 ādijñānaṃ copajāyamānamindriyapraṇālikayā samāgata-
 marthoparāgaṃ sahakārikāraṇatvenāpekṣate | vyatirikta- 5
 syārthasya sambandhābhāvādgrahītumaśakyatvāt | tata-
 śca yenaivārthenāsya svarūpoparāgaḥ kṛtastamevārthaṃ
 tajñānaṃ vyavahārayogyatāṃ nayati | tataḥ so+artho jñ-
 āta ucyate | yena cā+a+akāro na samarpitaḥ sa na jñāta-
 tvena vyavahriyate | yasmiṃścānubhūte+arthe sādrśyād- 10
 irarthaḥ saṃskāramudbodhayan sahakāritāṃ pratipady-
 ate tasminnevārthe smṛtirupajāyata iti na sarvatra jñānaṃ
 nāpi smṛtiriti na kaścidvirodhaḥ || 16 || § 557

yadyevaṃ pramātāpi puruṣo yasmin kāle nīlaṃ veday-
 ate na tasmin kāle pītādimataścittasattvasyāpi kadācit gr- 15
 ahīṭrūpatvādākāragrahaṇe pariṇāmitvaṃ prāptamityāśa-
 ṅkāṃ parihartumāha --- § 558

sadā jñātāścittavṛttayaḥ tatprabhoḥ puruṣasyāpariṇā-
 mitvāt | | kaivalya 17 | | § 559

vṛttiḥ --- yā etāścittasya pramāṇaviparyayādirūpā vṛtt-
 ayaḥ, tāstatprabhościttasya grahītuḥ puruṣasya sadā sarv-

7 grāhyārthaḥ] pā0
 grāhyo+arthaḥ

akālameva jñātāḥ | tasya cidrūpatayā+apariṇāmitvāt pa-
 riṇāmitvābhāvādityarthaḥ | yadyasau pariṇāmī syāt tadā
 pariṇāmasya kādācitkatvāt tāsāṃ cittavṛttināṃ sadā jñāt-
 atvaṃ nopapadyeta | ayamārthaḥ --- puruṣasya cidrūpa-
 5 sya sadaivādhiṣṭhāṛtvena vyavasthitasya yadantaraṅgaṃ
 nirmalaṃ sattvaṃ tasyāpi sadaivāvasthitatvādyenārthen-
 oparaktam bhavati tathāvidhasyārthasya sadaiva cicchāy-
 āsaṃkrāntisadbhāvastasyāṃ satyāṃ siddham jñāṛtṛtvamiti
 na kadācit kācit pariṇāmitvāśāṅkā || 17 || § 560

nanu cittameva yadi sattvotkarṣāt prakāśakam tadā
 svaparaprakāsarūpatvādātmānamarthaṃ ca prakāśayatīti
 tāvataiva vyavahārasamāptiḥ | kiṃ grahītrantareṇetyāśā-
 ṅkāmapaneturmāha --- § 561

na tatsvābhāsaṃ dṛśyatvāt || kaivalya 18 || § 562

vṛttiḥ --- taccittam svābhāsaṃ svaprakāśakam na bhav-
 ati puruṣavedyam bhavatīti yāvat | kutaḥ | dṛśyatvāt | yat
 kila dṛśyam tat draṣṭṛvedyam dṛṣṭam yathā ghaṭādi | dṛ-
 śyam ca cittam tasmāna svābhāsam || 18 || § 563

nanu sādhyāviśiṣṭo+ayam hetuḥ | dṛśyatvameva citt-
 asyāsiddham | kiñca svabuddhisamvedanadvāreṇa hitā-
 hitaprāptiparihārarūpā vṛttayo dṛśyante | tathāhi --- kru-
 ddho+aham bhīto+ahamatra me rāga ityevamādyā samvit
 5 buddherasamvedane nopapadyata ityāśāṅkāmapaneturm-
 āha --- § 564

ekasamaye cobhayānavadhāraṇam || kaivalya 19 ||
 § 565

vṛttiḥ --- arthasya samvittiridantayā vyavahārayogy-
 atāpādanam | ayamārthaḥ sukhaheturduḥkhaeturveti |
 buddheḥ samvidahamityevamākāreṇa sukhaduḥkharūp-
 atayā vyavahāraḥamatāpādanam | evaṃvidham ca vy-
 5 āpāradvayamarthapratyakṣakāle na yugapat kartum śa-
 kyam virodhāt | na hi viruddhayorvyāpārayoryugapat
 sambhavo+asti | ata ekasmin kāla ubhayasya svarūpa-
 syā+arthasya cāvadhārayitumaśakyatvāna cittam sva-
 prakāśakam bhavati | kintu evaṃvidhavyāpāradvayan-
 10 iṣpādyasya phaladvayasyāsamvedanādbahirmukhataya-

1 jñātāḥ] pā0 gyeyāḥ

iva svaniṣṭhatvena cittasya svayaṃ vedanādarthanaiṣṭham-
eva phalaṃ na svaniṣṭhamityarthaḥ || 19 || § 566

nanu mā bhūdbuddheḥ svayaṃ grahaṇaṃ buddhyant-
areṇa bhaviṣyatītyāśaṅkyāha --- § 567

cittāntaradr̥ṣye buddhibuddheratiprasaṅgaḥ smṛtisa-
ṅkaraśca || kaivalya 20 || § 568

vṛttiḥ --- yadi hi buddhirbuddhyantareṇa vedyate
sā+api buddhiḥ svayamabuddhā buddhyantaram prakā-
śayitumasamartheti tasyā grāhakaṃ buddhyantaram ka-
lpanīyaṃ tasyā+apyanyadityanavasthānāt puruṣāntareṇā-
rthapratītirna syāt | na hi pratītavapratītāyāmarthaḥ pr- 5
atīto bhavati | smṛtisaṅkaraśca prāpnoti --- rūpe rase vā
samutpannāyāṃ buddhau tadgrāhikāṇāmanantānāṃ bu-
ddhīnāṃ samutpatterbuddhijanitaiḥ saṃskārairyadā yug-
apadbahvayaḥ smṛtayaḥ kriyante tadā buddheraparyava-
sānādbuddhisṛtīnāṃ ca bahvīnāṃ yugapadutpatteḥ ka- 10
sminnarthe smṛtiriyamutpanneti jñātumaśkyatvāt smṛtī-
nāṃ saṅkaraḥ syāt | iyaṃ rūpe smṛtiriyam rase smṛtiriti
na jñāyeta || 20 || § 569

nanu buddheḥ svaprakāśatvābhāve buddhyantare cās-
aṃvedane kathamayaṃ viṣayasamvedanarūpo vyavahāra
ityāśaṅkyā svasiddhāntamāha --- § 570

citterapratisaṅkramāyāstadākārāpattau svabuddhisamv-
edanam || kaivalya 21 || § 571

vṛttiḥ --- puruṣaścidrūpatvāccitiḥ sā+apratisaṅkramā |
na vidyate pratisakramo+anyatra gamanaṃ yasyāḥ sā ta-
thoktā | anyenāsaṅkīrṇeti yāvat | yathā guṇā aṅgāṅgibhā-
valakṣaṇe pariṇāme aṅginam guṇam saṅkrāmanti tadrū-
patāmivā+a+apadyante | yathā vā loke paramāṇavaḥ pr- 5
asaranto viṣayamārūpayanti naivaṃ citiśaktistasyāḥ sa-
rvadaikarūpatayā supratīṣṭhitatvena vyavasthitatvāt | at-
astatsannidhāne yadā buddhistadākāratāmāpadyate ceta-
nevopajāyate buddhivṛttipratīsakrāntā ca yadā cicchakti-
rbuddhivṛttiviśiṣṭatayā saṃvedyate tadā buddheḥ svasyā 10

3 grāhakaṃ] pā0 bodhakam

6 viṣayamārūpayanti] pā0
āropayanti

9 cetanevopajāyate] pā0
cetanopajāyate

10 saṃvedyate] pā0
buddhivṛttyāveśāttathā
saṃpadyate

ātmano vedanaṃ saṃvedanaṃ bhavatītyarthaḥ ||21||
 § 572

itthaṃ svasaṃviditaṃ cittaṃ sarvānugrahaṇasāma-
 rthyena sakalavyavahāranirvāhakṣamaṃ bhaviṣyatītyāha
 --- § 573

draṣṭṛdr̥śyoparaktam cittaṃ sarvārtham ||kaivalya
 22|| § 574

vṛttiḥ --- draṣṭā puruṣastenoparaktam tatsannidhān-
 ena tadrūpatāmiva prāpnoti dr̥śyoparaktam viṣayopara-
 ktaṃ gr̥hītaviṣayākārapariṇāmaṃ yadā bhavati tadā tad-
 eva cittaṃ sarvārthagrahaṇasamarthaṃ bhavati | yathā ni-
 5 rmalam sphaṭikadarpaṇādyeva pratibimbagrahaṇasama-
 rtham | evaṃ rajastamobhyāmanabhibhūtam sattvam śu-
 ddhatvāccicchāyāgrahaṇasamarthaṃ bhavati | na pun-
 araśuddhatvādrajastamasī | tannyagbhūtarajastamorūpa-
 maṅgitayā sattvam niścalapradīpaśikhākāram sadaikarū-
 10 patayā pariṇamamānaṃ cicchāyāgrahaṇasāmarthyādām-
 okṣapṛāpteravatiṣṭhate | yathā+ayaskāntasannidhāne lo-
 hasya calanamāvirbhavatyevaṃ cidrūpapuruṣasannidh-
 āne sattvasyābhivyaṅgyamabhivyajyate caitanyam | ata
 evāsmindarśane dve cicchaktī --- nityoditā+abhivyaṅgyā
 15 ca | nityoditā cicchaktiḥ puruṣasannidhānādabhivyakt-
 amabhivyaṅgyacaitanyam sattvam | abhivyaṅgyā cicch-
 aktistadatyantasannihitatvāntaraṅgam puruṣasya bho-
 gyatām pratipadyate | tadeva śāntabrahmavādibhiḥ sā-
 m̐khyaiḥ puruṣasya paramātmano+adhiṣṭheyam karmā-
 20 nurūpaṃ sukhaduḥkhabhokṛtayā vyapadiśyate | yattva-
 nudriktatvādekasyāpi guṇasya kadācit kasyacidaṅgitvāt
 triguṇam pratikṣaṇam pariṇamamānaṃ sukhaduḥkha-
 mohātmakamanirmalam tattasmin karmānurūpe śuddhe
 sattve svākārasamarpaṇadvāreṇa saṃvedyatāmāpāday-
 25 ati tacchuddhamādyam cittasattvameveti pratisaṅkrānt-
 acicchāyamanyato gr̥hītaviṣayākāreṇa cittenopaḍhaukit-
 amākāram citsaṅkrāntibalāt cetanāyamānaṃ vāstavaca-
 itanyābhāve+api sukhaduḥkhasvarūpaṃ bhogamanubh-
 avati | sa evaṃ bhogo+atyantasannidhānena vivekāgr-
 30 ahaṇādabhokturapi puruṣasya bhoga iti vyapadiśyate |
 anenaivābhiprāyeṇa vindhyavāsinoktam --- sattvatapya-

tvameva puruṣatapyatvamiti | anyatrāpi --- pratibimbe
 pratibimbamānacchāyāsadrśacchāyodbhavaḥ pratibimba-
 śabdenocyate | evaṃ sattve+api pauruṣeyacicchāyāsadrś-
 śacidabhivyaktiḥ pratisaṃkrāntiśavdārtha iti | nanu pr-
 atibimbaṃ nāma nirmalasya niyatapariṇāmasya nirmale 5
 ale dr̥ṣtam | yathā mukhasya darpaṇe | atyantanimra-
 lasya vyāpakasyāpariṇāmināḥ puruṣasya tasmādatyant-
 anirmalāt puruṣādanirmale sattve kathaṃ pratibimban-
 amupapadyate | ucyate --- pratibimbanasya svarūpam-
 anavagacchatā bhavatedamabhyadhāyi | yaiva sattvaga- 10
 tāyā abhivyaṅgyāyāścicchakteḥ puruṣasya sānnidhyād-
 abhivyaktiḥ saiva pratibimbanamucyate | yādr̥śī puru-
 ṣagatā cicchaktistacchāyāpyatrāvīrbhavati | yadapyukta-
 matyantanimralaḥ puruṣaḥ kathamanimrāle sattve pr-
 atisaṃkrāmatīti tadapyanaikāntikam | nairmalyādapakṛ- 15
 ṣṭe+api jalādāvādityādayaḥ pratisaṃkrāntāḥ samupala-
 bhyante | yadapyuktamanavacchinnasya nāsti pratisaṃkr-
 āntiriti tadapyayuktaṃ vyāpakasyāpyākāśasya darpanā-
 dau pratisaṃkrāntidarśanāt | evaṃ sati na kācidanup-
 apattiḥ pratibimbadarśanasya | nanu sāttvikapariṇāmar- 20
 ūpe buddhisattve puruṣasannidhānādabhivyaṅgyāyāsci-
 cchakterbāhyākārasaṃkrāntau puruṣasya sukhaduḥkha-
 rūpo bhoga ityuktaṃ tadanupapannaṃ | tadeva cittas-
 attvaṃ prakṛtāvapariṇatāyāṃ kathaṃ sambhavati kim-
 arthaśca tasyāḥ pariṇāmaḥ | athocyeta puruṣasyārthop- 25
 abhogasampādanam tayā kartavyam | ataḥ puruṣārtha-
 kartavyatayā+asyā yukta eva pariṇāmaḥ | taccānupapa-
 nnaṃ | puruṣārthakartavyatāyā evānupapatteḥ | puruṣā-
 rtho mayā kartavya evaṃvidho+adhyavasāyaḥ puruṣārth-
 akartavyatocyate | jaḍāyāśca prakṛteḥ kathaṃ pratham- 30
 amevaṃvidho+adhyavasāyaḥ | asti cedadhyavasāyaḥ ka-
 thaṃ jaḍatvam | atrocyate --- anulomapratilomalakṣaṇa-
 pariṇāmadvaye sahajaṃ śaktidvayamasti | tadeva puruṣ-
 ārthakartavyatocyate | sā ca śaktiracetanāyā api prakṛteḥ
 sahajaiva | tatra mahadādimaḥbhūtaparyanto+asyā bah- 35
 irmukhatayā+anulomaḥ pariṇāmaḥ | punaḥ svakāraṇān-
 upraveśanadvāreṇāsmitā+antaḥ pariṇāmaḥ pratilomaḥ |

itthaṃ puruṣasya bhogaparisaṃpattēḥ sahajaśaktidvaya-
 akṣayāt kṛtārthā prakṛtirna punaḥ pariṇāmaṃārabhate |
 evaṃvidhāyāṃ ca puruṣārthakartavyatāyāṃ jaḍāyā api
 prakṛterna kācidanupapattiḥ | nanu yadīdṛśī śaktiḥ sah-
 5 ajaiva pradhānasyāsti tat kimarthaṃ mokṣārthibhirmokṣ-
 āya yatnaḥ kriyate | mokṣasya cānarthanīyatve tadupade-
 śakaśāstrasyānarthakyaṃ syāt | ucyate --- yo+ayaṃ prak-
 ṛtipuruṣayoranādirbhogyabhokṛtvalakṣaṇaḥ sambandh-
 astasmin sati vyaktacetanāyāḥ prakṛteḥ kartṛtvābhimānā-
 10 dduḥkhānubhave sati kathamiyaṃ duḥkhanivṛttirātyant-
 ikī mama syāditi bhavatyevādhyavasāyaḥ | ato duḥkhaniv-
 ṛtityupāyopadeśakaśāstropadeśāpekṣā+astyeva pradhān-
 asya | tathābhūtameva karmānurūpaṃ buddhisattvaṃ śā-
 stropadeśasya viśayaḥ | darśanāntareṣvapyevaṃvidha ev-
 15 āvidyāsvabhāvaḥ śāstre+adhikriyate | sa ca mokṣāya pra-
 yatamāna evaṃvidhaśāstropadeśaṃ saha-kāriṇamapekṣya
 mokṣākhyam phalamāsādayati | sarvāṅyeva kāryāṇi prā-
 ptāyāṃ sāmagryāmātmānaṃ labhante | asya pratiloma-
 pariṇāmadvāreṇaivotpādyasya mokṣākhyasya kāryasyedṛ-
 20 śyeva sāmagrī pramāṇena niścītā prakārāntareṇānupapa-
 tteḥ | atastāṃ vinā kathaṃ bhavitumarhati | ataḥ sthitame-
 tat --- saṃkrāntaviśayoparāgamabhivyaktacicchāyaṃ bu-
 ddhisattvaṃ viśayaniścayadvāreṇa samagrāṃ lokayātrāṃ
 25 svasaṃvedanaṃ cittam cittamātraṃ ca jagadityevaṃ bru-
 vāṇaḥ pratibodhitā bhavanti | | 22 | | § 575

nanu yadyevaṃvidhādeva cittāt sakalavyavahāraṇiṣp-
 attiḥ kathaṃ pramāṇaśūnyo draṣṭā+abhyupagamyata ity-
 āśaṅkya draṣṭuḥ pramāṇamāha --- § 576

tadasaṅkhyeyavāsanābhiścitraṃ parārthaṃ saṃha-
 tyakāritvāt | | kaivalya 23 | | § 577

vṛttiḥ --- tadeva cittam saṃkhyātumaśakyābhirvāsa-
 nābhiścitraṃ nānārūpamāpi parārthaṃ parasya sv-
 āmino bhokturbhogāpavargalakṣaṇamarthaṃ sādhat-

1 bhogaparisaṃpattēḥ] pā0 ā
 bhogaparisaṃpattēḥ

8 prakṛtipuruṣayoranādirbhogy-
 abhokṛtvalakṣaṇaḥ] pā0

bhokṛtṛbhābalakṣaṇaḥ
 15 śāstre+adhikriyate]
 abhidhīyate

īti | kutah | saṃhatyakāritvāt saṃhatya sambhūya mili-
 tvā+arthakriyākāritvāt | yacca saṃhatyārthakriyākāri tat
 parārtham dṛṣṭam | yathā śayanāsanādi | sattvarajastamā-
 msi ca cittalakṣaṇapariṇāmabhāñji saṃhatyakārīni caātaḥ 5
 parārthāni | yaḥ paraḥ sa puruṣaḥ | nanu yādṛśena śayan-
 āsanādīnām pareṇa śārīravatā pārārthyamupalabdham ta-
 ddrṣṭāntabalena tādrśa eva paraḥ sidhyati | yādṛśaśca bh-
 avatām paro+asaṃhatarūpo+abhipretastadviparītasya si-
 ddherayamiṣṭavighātakṛddhetuḥ | ucyate --- yadyapi sā-
 mānyena parārthamātre vyāptirgrhītā tathā+api sattvād- 10
 ivilakṣaṇadharmiparyālocanayā tadvilakṣaṇa eva bhoktā
 paraḥ sidhyati | yathā candanāvṛte śikharīni vilakṣaṇā-
 ddhūmādvahniranumīyamāna itaravahnivilakṣaṇaścand-
 anaprabhava eva pratīyate | evamihāpi vilakṣaṇasya sattv- 15
 ākhyasya bhogyasya parārthatve+anumīyamāne tathāvi-
 dha eva bhoktā+adhiṣṭhātā paraścinmātrarūpo+asaṃhataḥ
 sidhyati | yadi ca tasya paratvam sarvotkrṣṭatvamevam pr-
 atīyate tathāpi tāmasebhyo viṣayebhyaḥ prakṛṣyate śārī-
 raṃ prakāśarūpendriyāśrayatvāt | tasmādapi prakṛṣyante
 indriyāṇi | tato+api prakṛṣṭam sattvam prakāśarūpam | ta- 20
 syāpi yaḥ prakāśakaḥ prakāśyavilakṣaṇaḥ sa cidrūpa eva
 bhavatīti kutastasya saṃhatatvam | | 23 | | § 578

idānīm śāstraphalaṃ kaivalyaṃ nirṇetum daśabhiḥ sū-
 trairupakramate --- § 579

viśeṣadarśina ātmabhāvabhāvanānivṛttiḥ | | kaivalya
 24 | | § 580

vṛttiḥ --- evaṃ sattvapuruṣayoranyatve sādHITE yasta-
 yorviśeṣaṃ paśyati --- ayamasmādanya ityevamrūpam ---
 tasya vijñātacittarūpasattvasya citte yā+a+atmabhāvabhāvanā
 sā nivartate | cittameva karṭṛ jñāṭṛ bhoktrityabhimāno niv-
 artate | | 24 | | § 581 5

tasmin sati kiṃ bhavatītyāha --- § 582

tadā vivekanimnaṃ kaivalyaprāgbhāraṃ cittam | | ka-
 ivalya 25 | | § 583

vṛttiḥ --- yadasyājñānanimnapatham bahirmukham vi-
 śayopabhogaphalaṃ cittamāsīttadidānīm vivekanimnaṃ

21 eva] pā0 iva

vivekamārgamantarmukhaṃ kaivalyaprāgbhāraṃ kaivalyaprārambhaṃ sampadyata iti || 25 || § 584

asmimśca vivekavāhini citte ye+antarāyāḥ prādurbhavantiteṣāṃ hetupratipādanadvāreṇa tyāgopāyamāha --- § 585

tacchidreṣu pratyayāntarāṇi saṃskārebhyaḥ || kaivalya 26 || § 586

vṛttiḥ --- tasmin samādhau sthitasya chidreṣvantarāyeṣu yāni pratyayāntarāṇi vyutthānarūpāṇi jñānāni prāgbhūtebhyaḥ vyutthānānubhavajebhyaḥ saṃskārebhyo+aham mametyevamrūpāṇi kṣīyamāṇebhyo+api prādurbhavantī | antaḥkaraṇocchittidvāreṇa teṣāṃ hānaṃ kartavyam-ityuktaṃ bhavati || 26 || § 587

hānopāyaśca pūrvamevokta ityāha --- § 588

hānameṣāṃ kleśavaduktam || kaivalya 27 || § 589

vṛttiḥ --- yathā kleśānāmavidyādīnāṃ hānaṃ pūrvamuktam (2 | 10--11) tathā saṃskārāṇāmapī kartavyam | yathā te jñānāgninā pluṣṭā dagdhabījakalpā na punaścittabhūmau prarohaṃ labhante tathā saṃskārā api || 27 || § 590

evaṃ ca pratyayāntarāntarānudaye sthīrībhūte samādhau yādṛśasya yoginaḥ samādheḥ prakarsaprāptirbhavati tathāvidhamupāyamāha --- § 591

prasaṅkhyāne+apyakusīdasya sarvathā vivekakhyāterdharmameghaḥ samādhiḥ || kaivalya 28 || § 592

vṛttiḥ --- prasaṅkhyānaṃ yāvatāṃ tattvānāṃ yathākramam vyavasthitānāṃ parasparavilakṣaṇasvarūpavibhāvanam | tasmin satyapyakusīdasya phalamalipsoḥ pratyayāntarāṇāmanudaye sarvaprakāravivekakhyāteḥ pariśeṣāddharmameghaḥ samādhirbhavati | prakṛṣṭamaśuklakṛṣṇaṃ dharmam paramapuruṣārthasādhakam mehati siñcatīti dharmameghaḥ | anena prakṛṣṭadharmasyaiva jñānahetutvamityupapāditaṃ bhavati || 28 || § 593

tasmāddharmameghāt kiṃ bhavatītyāha --- § 594

tataḥ kleśakarmanivṛttiḥ || kaivalya 29 || § 595

vṛttiḥ --- kleśānāmavidyādīnāmabhīniveśāntānāṃ karmaṇāṃ ca śuklādibhedena trividhānāṃ jñānodayāt pūrvapūrvakāraṇanivṛtyā nivṛttirbhavati || 29 || § 596

teṣu nivṛtteṣu kiṃ bhavatītyāha --- § 597

tadā sarvāvaraṇamalāpetasya jñānasyānantyājñeyam-
alpam | | kaivalya 30 | | § 598

vṛttiḥ --- āvriyate cittamebhurityāvaraṇāni kleśāsta
eva malāstebhyo+apetasya tadvirahitasya jñānasya gaga-
nanibhasyānantyādanavacchedājñeyamalpaṃ gaṇanāsp-
adaṃ bhavati | akleśenaiva sarvaṃ jñeyam jñātītyarthaḥ
| | 30 | | § 599

5

tataḥ kimityāha --- § 600

tataḥ kṛtārthānām pariṇāmakramasamāptirguṇānām
| | kaivalya 31 | | § 601

vṛttiḥ --- kṛto niṣpādito bhogāpavargalakṣaṇaḥ puruṣā-
rthaḥ prayojanaṃ yaiste kṛtārthāḥ | guṇāḥ sattvarajastam-
āṃsi | teṣāṃ pariṇāma āpuruṣārthasamāpterānulomyena
prātilomyenāṅgāṅgibhāvaḥ sthītilakṣaṇaḥ | tasya yo+asau
kramo vakṣyamāṇastasya parisamāptirniṣṭhā | na punaru- 5
dbhava ityarthaḥ | | 31 | | § 602

kramasyoktasya lakṣaṇamāha --- § 603

kṣaṇapratiyogī pariṇāmāparāntanirgrāhyaḥ kramaḥ | | ka-
ivalya 32 | | § 604

vṛttiḥ --- kṣaṇo+alpīyān kālasya yo+asau pratiyogī
kṣaṇavilakṣaṇaḥ pariṇāmāparāntanirgrāhyo+anubhūteṣu
kṣaṇeṣu paścāt saṃkalanabuddhyaiva yo grhyate sa kṣa-
ṇānām krama ucyate | na hyananubhūteṣu kramaḥ parijñ-
ātum śakyaḥ | | 32 | | § 605

5

idānīm phalabhūtasya kaivalyasyāsādhāraṇasvarūpa-
māha --- § 606

puruṣārthaśūnyānām guṇānām pratiprasavaḥ kaiva-
lyam svarūpapratīṣṭhā vā citīśakteriti | | kaivalya 33 | | § 607

1

vṛttiḥ --- samāptabhogāpavargalakṣaṇapuruṣārthānām
guṇānām yaḥ pratiprasavaḥ pratilomasya pariṇāmasya
samāptau vikārānubhavo yadi va citīśaktervṛttisārūpy-
anivṛttau svarūpamātre+avasthānaṃ tat kaivalyamucyate
| | 33 | | § 608

5

na kevalamasaddarśane kṣetrajñaḥ kaivalyāvasthā-
yāmevaṃvidhaścidrūpaḥ yāvaddarśanāntareṣvapi vimṛ-
ṣyamāṇa evamrūpo+avatiṣṭhate | tathāhi --- saṃsāradaś-

1. citīśaktiḥ iti bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ |

āyāmātmā kartṛtvabhokṛtvānusandhātṛtvamayaḥ pratīy-
 ate+anyathā yadyayamekaḥ kṣetrajñastathāvidho na sy-
 āttadā jñānakṣaṇānāmeva pūrvāparānusandhātṛsūnyānā-
 mātmbhāve niyataḥ karmaphalasambandho na syāt kṛta-
 hānākṛtābhyāgamaprasaṅgaśca | yadi yenaiva śāstropad-
 iṣṭamanuṣṭhitam karma tasyaiva bhokṛtvam bhavettadā
 hitāhitaprāptiparihārāya sarvasya pravṛttirghaṭeta sarva-
 syaiva vyavahārasya hānopādānalakṣaṇasyānusandhān-
 enaiva prāptatvājñānakṣaṇānām parasparabhedenānusa-
 ndhānaśūnyatvāt tadanusandhānābhāve kasyacidapi vya-
 vahārānupapatteḥ kartā bhoktā+anusandhātā yaḥ sa ātm-
 eti vyavasthāpyate | mokṣadaśāyām tu sakalagrāhyagrā-
 hakalakṣaṇavyavahārābhāvāccaitanyamātrameva tasyāv-
 aśiṣyate taccaitanyam citimātratvenaivopapadyate na pu-
 narātmasaṃvedanena | yasmādviṣayagrahaṇasamarthan-
 ameva cite rūpaṃ nātmaḥgrāhakatvam | tathāhi --- arthaści-
 tyā gr̥hyamāṇo+ayamiti gr̥hyate svarūpaṃ gr̥hyamāṇama-
 hamiti na punaryugapadbahirmukhatā+antarmukhatālakṣaṇavyāpāradvayam
 parasparaviruddham kartum śakyam | ata ekasmin sam-
 aye vyāpāradvayasya kartumaśakyatvāccidrūpatayaivāv-
 aśiṣyate | ato mokṣāvasthāyām nivṛttādhikāreṣu guṇeṣu
 cinmātrarūpa evātmā+avatiṣṭhat ityeva yuktam | saṃsāra-
 daśāyām tu evambhūtasyaiva kartṛtvam bhokṛtvamanus-
 andhātṛtvam ca sarvamupapadyate | tathāhi --- yo+ayam
 prakṛtyā sahānādirnaisargiko+asya bhogyabhokṛtvālakṣ-
 aṇasambandho+avivekakhyātimūlaḥ | asmin sati puruṣā-
 rthakartavyatārūpaśaktidvayasadbhāve yā mahadādibhā-
 vena pariṇatistasyām saṃyoge sati yadātmano+adhiṣṭhātṛtvam
 cicchāyāsamarpaṇasāmarthyam buddhisattvasya ca sa-
 mkrāntacicchāyāgrahaṇasāmarthyam cidavaṣṭabdhāyāśca
 buddheryo+ayam kartṛtvabhokṛtvādhyavasāyastata eva
 sarvasyānusandhānapūrvakasya vyavahārasya niṣpatteḥ
 kimanyaiḥ phalgubhiḥ kalpanājalpaiḥ | yadi punareva-
 mbhūtamārgavyatirekeṇa pāramārthikamātmanaḥ kartṛ-
 tvādyaṅgīkriyeta tadā+asya pariṇāmitvaprasaṅgaḥ | pa-
 riṇāmitvāccānityatve tasyā+a+atmatvameva na syāt | ya-
 thā hyekasminneva samaye ekenaikarūpeṇa na paraspar-
 aviruddhāvasthānubhavaḥ sambhavati | tathāhi --- yasy-

āmavasthāyāmātmasamavete sukhe samutpanne tasyān-
ubhavitṛtvam na tasyāmevāvasthāyām duḥkhānubhavitṛ-
tvam | ato+avasthānānātvāt tadabhinnasyāvasthāvato nā-
nātvam | nānātvācca pariṇāmitvānnātmatvam | nāpi ni-
tyatvam | ata eva śāntabrahmavādibhiḥ sām̐khyairātma-
naḥ sadaiva saṃsāradaśāyām mokṣadaśāyām caikaṃ rū-
pamaṅgīkriyate | ye tu vedāntavādinaścidānandamaya-
tvamātmano mokṣam manyante teṣāṃ na yuktaḥ pa-
kṣaḥ | tathāhi --- ānandasya sukhasvarūpatvāt sukha-
sya ca sadaiva saṃvedyamānatayaiva pratibhāsāt sa-
m̐vedyamānatvam ca saṃvedanavyatirekeṇānupapanna-
miti saṃbedyasam̐vedanayordvayorabhyupagamādadvai-
tahāniḥ | atha sukhātmakatvameva tasyocyeta tadviru-
ddhadharmādhyāsādanupapannam | na hi saṃvedanam
saṃvedyam caikaṃ bhavitumarhatīti | kiñcādvaitavādi-
bhiḥ karmātmāparamātmabhedenātmā dvividhaḥ svīkr-
taḥ | itthaṃ ca tatra yenaiva rūpeṇa sukhaduḥkhabhokṛ-
tvam karmātmānastenaiva rūpeṇa yadi paramātmanaḥ sy-
āttadā karmātmavat paramātmanaḥ pariṇāmitvamavidy-
āsvabhāvatvam ca syāt | atha na tasya sāksādbhokṛtvam
kintu tadupaḍhaukitamudāsīnatayā+adhiṣṭhātṛtvena svī-
karoti tadā+asmaddarśanānupraveśaḥ | ānandarūpatā ca
pūrvameva nirākṛtā | kiñcāvidyāsvabhāvatve niḥsvabhā-
vatvāt karmātmānaṃ kaḥ śāstrādhikārī | na tāvannitya-
nirmuktatvāt paramātmā | nāpyavidyā svabhāvatvāt ka-
rmātmā | tataśca sakalaśāstravaiyarthya-prasaṅgaḥ | avi-
dyāmayatve ca jagato+aṅgīkriyamāṇe kasyāvidyeti vic-
āryate | na tāvat paramātmā nityamuktatvādvidyār-
ūpatvācca | karmātmāno+api paramārthato niḥsvabhā-
vatvā śāśaviṣāṇaprakhyatve kathamavidyāsambandhaḥ |
athocyate nama | etadevāvidyāyā avidyātvam yadavicā-
raṇīyatvam | yaiva hi vicāreṇa dinakaraspr̥ṣṭānīhārava-
dvimalamupayāti sā+avidyetyucyate | maivam | yadva-
stu kiñcit kāryam karoti tadavaśyam kutaścidbhinnama-
bhinnam vā vaktavyam | avidyāyāśca saṃsāralakṣaṇakā-
ryakarṛtvamavaśyamaṅgīkartavyam | tasmin satyapi ya-
dyanirvācyatvamucyate tadā kasyacidapi vācyatvam na
syāt brahmaṇo+apyavācyatvaprasaktiḥ | tasmādadhiṣṭh-
ātṛtārūpavyatirekeṇa nānyadātmano rūpamupapadyate |

adhiṣṭhāṭṛtvam ca cidrūpatvameva tadvyatiriktasya dharmasya kasyacit pramāṇānupapatteḥ | yairapi naiyāyikādibhirātmā cetanāyogācctana ityucyate cetanāpi tasya manaḥsaṃyogajā | tathāhi --- icchājñānaprayatnād-ayo ye guṇāstasya vyavahāradaśāyāmātmamanaḥsaṃyogādutpadyante taireva ca guṇaiḥ svayaṃ jñātā kartā bhokteti vyapadiśyate | mokṣadaśāyām tu mithyājñānanivṛttau tanmūlānām doṣānāmapi nivṛttiḥ | teṣām buddhyādīnām viśeṣaguṇānamatyantocchittiḥ svarūpamātr-apatīṣṭhatvamātmano+aṅgīkṛtaṃ teṣāmayuktaḥ pakṣaḥ | yatastasyām daśāyām nityatvavyāpakatvādayo guṇā āk-āśādīnāmapi santi | atastadvailakṣaṇyenātmanaścidrūpatvamavaśyamaṅgīkāryam | ātmatvavilakṣaṇajātiyoga iti cenna | sarvasyaiva tajjātiyogaḥ sambhavati | ato jātibhyo vilakṣaṇyamātmano+avaśyamaṅgīkartavyam | tasyādhiṣṭhāṭṛtvam cidrūpatayaiva ghaṭate nānyathā | yairapi mīmāṃsakaiḥ karmakarṭṛrūpa ātmā+aṅgīkriyate teṣāmapi na yuktaḥ pakṣaḥ | tathāhi --- ahaṃpratyaya-grāhya ātmeti teṣām pratijñā | ahaṃpratyaye ca karṭṛtvam karmatvam cātmana eva | na caitadviruddhatvād- upapadyate | karṭṛtvam pramāṭṛtvam karmatvam ca prameyatvam | na caitadviruddhadharmādhyāso yugapadekasya ghaṭate | yadviruddhadharmādhyastam na tadekam yathā bhāvābhāvau | viruddhe ca karṭṛtvakarmatve | athocyate --- na karṭṛtvakarmatvayorvirodhaḥ ki-ntu karṭṛtvakaraṇatvayoḥ | naitadyuktam | viruddhadharmādhyāsasya tulyatvāt karṭṛtvakarmatvayoreva virodho na karṭṛtvakarmatvayoḥ | tasmādahaṃpratyayagrāhyatv-aṃparihṛtyātmano+adhiṣṭhāṭṛtvamevopapannam | tacca cetanatvameva | yairapi dravyabodhaparyāyabhedenātmano+avyāpakasya śarīraparimāṇasya pariṇāmitvamiśyate teṣāmutthānaparāhata eva pakṣaḥ | pariṇāmitve cidrūpatāhāniḥ | cidrūpatā+abhāve kimātmana ātmatvam | tasmādātmana ātmatvamicchatā cidrūpatvamevāṅgīkartavyam | taccādhiṣṭhāṭṛtvameva | kecit karṭṛrūpamevātmā-namicchanti | tathāhi --- viśayasānnidhye yā jñānalakṣaṇā kriyā samutpannā tasyā viśayasamvittiḥ phalam | tasyām ca phalarūpāyām samvittau svarūpam prakāsarū-

patayā pratibhāsate | viṣayaśca grāhyatayā | ātmā ca grāhakatayā | ghaṭamaham jānāmītyākāreṇa tasyāḥ samu-
tpatteḥ | kriyāyāśca kāraṇam karteva bhavatītyataḥ kart-
ṛtvam bhokṛtvam cātmano rūpamiti | tadanupapannam |
yasmāttāsām samvittinām sa kiṃ kartṛtvam yugapat pr-
atipadyate krameṇa vā | yugapat kartṛtve kṣaṇāntare ta-
sya kartṛtvam na syāt | atha krameṇa kartṛtvam tadai-
karūpasya na ghaṭate | ekena rūpeṇa cettasya kartṛtvam
tadaikasya sadaiva sannihitatvāt sarvam phalamekarū-
paṃ syāt | atha nānārūpatayā tasya kartṛtvam | tadā pa-
riṇāmitvam | pariṇāmitvācca na cidrūpatvam | ataścidr-
ūpatvamātmana icchadbhirna sākṣātkartṛtvamaṅgīkarta-
vyam | yādṛśamasmābhiḥ kartṛtvamātmanaḥ pratipādi-
taṃ kūṭasthasya nityasya cidrūpasya tadevopapannam |
etena svaprakāśasyātmano viṣayasamvittidvāreṇa grāha-
katvamabhivyajyata iti ye vadanti te+api anenaiva nirā-
kṛtāḥ | kecidvimarśātmakatvenātmanaścinmayatvamicch-
anti | ta āhuḥ --- na vimarśavyatirekeṇa cidrūpatvamā-
tmano nirūpayituṃ śakyam | jaḍādvailakṣaṇyameva ci-
drūpatvamucyate | tacca vimarśavyatirekeṇa nirūpyam-
āṇam nānyathā+avatiṣṭhate | --- tadanupapannam | ida-
mitthameva rūpamiti yo vicāraḥ saḥ vimarśa ityucyate |
sa cāsmitāvyatirekeṇa nothānameva labhate | tathāhi -
-- ātmanyupajāyamāno vimarśo+ahamevambhūta ityan-
enā+a+akāreṇa samvedyate | tataścāhamśabdasambhinn-
asyātmalakṣaṇasyārthasya tatra sphuraṇāna tatra vika-
lpaśvarūpatā+atikramah | vikalpaścādhyavasāyātmā bu-
ddhidharmo na ciddharmah | kūṭasthanityatvena citeḥ sa-
daikarūpatvānnityatvānnāhaṅkāranupraveśah | tadanena
savimarśatvamātmanaḥ pratipādayatā buddhirevātmatv-
ena bhrāntyā pratipāditā na prakāśātmanaḥ parasya pur-
uṣasya svarūpamavagatamiti | itthaṃ sarveṣveva darśan-
eṣvadhiṣṭhāṛtvam vihāya nānyadātmano rūpamupapady-
ate | adhiṣṭhāṛtvam ca cidrūpatvam | tacca jaḍādvailakṣa-
ṇyameva | cidrūpatayā yadadhitiṣṭhati tadeva bhogyatām
nayati | yacca cetanādhiṣṭhitam tadeva sakalavyāpārayo-
gyam bhavati | evaṃ ca sati nityatvāt pradhānasya vyāpā-
ranivṛttau yadātmanaḥ kaivalyamasmābhiruktaṃ tadvih-

āya darśanāntarāṇām nānyā gatiḥ | tasmādidameva yukt-
amuktaṃ vṛttisārūpyaparihāreṇa svarūpe pratiṣṭhā citiśa-
kteḥ kaivalyam | Agashe-p.61

tadevaṃ siddhyantarebhyo vilakṣaṇām sarvasiddhi-
mūlabhūtām samādhisiddhimabhidhāya jātyantarapariṇ-
āmalakṣaṇasya ca siddhiviśeṣasya prakṛtyāpūraṇameva
5 kāraṇamityupapādyā dharmādīnām pratibandhakanivṛ-
ttamātre eva sāmartyamiti pradarśya nirmāṇacittānām-
asmitāmātrādudbhava ityuktvā teṣām ca yogicittamevā-
dhiṣṭhāpakamiti pradarśya yogicittasya cittāntaravilakṣ-
aṇyamabhidhāya tatkarmaṇāmalaupakāraṇam copapādyā
10 vipākānugūṇānām vāsanānāmabhivyaṅgisāmartyam kā-
ryakāraṇayoścaikyapratipādanena vyavahitānāmapi vās-
anānāmānantaryamupapādyā tāsāmānantye+api hetuph-
alādidvāreṇa hānamupadarśya atītādiṣvadhvasu dharm-
āṇām sadbhāvamupapādyā vijñānavādam nirākṛtyā sā-
kāravādam ca pratiṣṭhāpya puruṣasya jñātrtvamuktvā
15 cittadvāreṇa sakalavyavahāraṇiṣpattimupapādyā puru-
ṣasattve pramāṇamupadarśya kaivalyanirṇayāya daśa-
bhiḥ sūtraiḥ krameṇopayogino+arthānabhidhāya śāstrā-
ntare+apyetadeva kaivalyamityupapādyā kaivalyasvarū-
paṃ nirṇītamiti vyākṛtaḥ kaivalyapādaḥ | § 609

6 Extra pages

----- § 610

iha śrībhojadevasya rājamārtanḍavṛttirvastutaḥ samā-
ptā | tathā+api katipayāni pṛṣṭhāni pralāpapūrṇāni saṃy-
ojitānyasmin sthāne kenacit pāṣaṇḍenā+ayauktikāni tira-
skṛtāni ca sarvairapi yogibhiḥ | na kevalaṃ sarvānyapi da-
5 rśanāni khaṇḍitāni kiñcidvedaviruddhaṃ matamapi tena
pracāritam | jijñāsoḥ pāṭhakasya kautūhalanivṛttyartham-
etāni pṛṣṭhānyatra samāviṣṭāni | § 611

----- § 612

na kevalamasaddarśane kṣetrajñāḥ kaivalyāvasthā-
yāmevaṃvidhaścīdrūpaḥ yāvaddarśanāntareṣvapi vimṛ-

ṣyamāṇa evaṃrūpo+avatiṣṭhate | tathāhi --- saṃsāradaś-
 āyāmātmā karṭṛtvabhokṭṛtvānusandhāṭṛtvamayaḥ pratiy-
 ate+anyathā yadyayamekaḥ kṣetrajñastathāvidho na sy-
 āttadā jñānakṣaṇānāmeva pūrvāparānusandhāṭṛṣūnyānā- 5
 mātmabhāve niyataḥ karmaphalasambandho na syāt kṛta-
 hānākṛtābhyāgamaprasaṅgaśca | yadi yenaiva śāstropad-
 iṣṭamanuṣṭhitam karma tasyaiva bhokṭṛtvam bhavettadā
 hitāhitaprāptiparihārāya sarvasya pravṛttirghaṭeta sarva-
 syaiva vyavahārasya hānopādānalakṣaṇasyānusandhān-
 enaiva prāptatvājñānakṣaṇānām parasparabhedenānusa- 10
 ndhānaśūnyatvāt tadanusandhānābhāve kasyacidapi vya-
 vahārānupapatteḥ kartā bhoktā+anusandhātā yaḥ sa ātm-
 eti vyavasthāpyate | mokṣadaśāyām tu sakalagrāhyagrā-
 hakalakṣaṇavyavahārābhāvāccaitanyamātrameva tasyāv-
 aśiṣyate taccaitanyam citimātratvenaivopapadyate na pu- 15
 narātmasaṃvedanena | yasmādviṣayagrahaṇasamarthan-
 ameva cite rūpaṃ nātmagrāhakatvam | tathāhi --- arthaści-
 tyā gr̥hyamāṇo+ayamiti gr̥hyate svarūpaṃ gr̥hyamāṇama-
 hamiti na punaryugapadbahirmukhatā+antarmukhatālakṣaṇavyāpāradv-
 parasparaviruddham kartum śakyam | ata ekasmin sam- 20
 aye vyāpāradvayasya kartumaśakyatvāccidrūpatayaivāv-
 aśiṣyate | ato mokṣāvasthāyām nivṛttādhikāreṣu guṇeṣu
 cinmātrarūpa evātmā+avatiṣṭhat ityeva yuktaḥ | saṃsāra-
 daśāyām tu evambhūtasyaiva karṭṛtvam bhokṭṛtvamanus-
 andhāṭṛtvam ca sarvamupapadyate | tathāhi --- yo+ayam 25
 prakṛtyā sahānādirnaisargiko+asya bhogyabhokṭṛtvālakṣ-
 aṇasambandho+avivekakhyātīmūlaḥ | asmin sati puruṣā-
 rthakartavyatārūpaśaktidvayasadbhāve yā mahadādibhā-
 vena pariṇatistasyām saṃyoge sati yadātmano+adhiṣṭhāṭṛtvam
 cicchāyāsamarpaṇasāmarthyam buddhisattvasya ca sa- 30
 ṃkrāntacicchāyāgrahaṇasāmarthyam cidavaṣṭabdhāyāśca
 buddheryo+ayam karṭṛtvabhokṭṛtvādhyavasāyastata eva
 sarvasyānusandhānapūrvakasya vyavahārasya niṣpatteḥ
 kimanyaiḥ phalgubhiḥ kalpanājalpaiḥ | yadi punareva-
 mbhūtamārgavyatirekeṇa pāramārthikamātmanaḥ karṭṛ- 35
 tvādyaṅgīkriyeta tadā+asya pariṇāmitvaprasaṅgaḥ | pa-
 riṇāmitvāccānityatve tasyā+a+atmatvameva na syāt | ya-
 thā hyekasminneva samaye ekenaikarūpeṇa na paraspar-

aviruddhāvasthānubhavaḥ sambhavati | tathāhi --- yasy-
 āmavasthāyāmātmasamavete sukhe samutpanne tasyān-
 ubhavitṛtvaṃ na tasyāmevāvasthāyām duḥkhānubhavitṛ-
 tvam | ato+avasthānānātvāt tadabhinnasyāvasthāvato nā-
 5 nātvam | nānātvācca pariṇāmitvānnātmatvam | nāpi ni-
 tyatvam | ata eva śāntabrahmavādibhiḥ sām̐khyairātma-
 naḥ sadaiva saṃsāradaśāyām mokṣadaśāyām caikaṃ rū-
 pamaṅgīkriyate | ye tu vedāntavādinaścidānandamaya-
 tvamātmano mokṣaṃ manyante teṣāṃ na yuktaḥ pa-
 10 kṣaḥ | tathāhi --- ānandasya sukhasvarūpatvāt sukha-
 sya ca sadaiva saṃvedyamānatayaiva pratibhāsāt sa-
 ṃvedyamānatvam ca saṃvedanavyatirekeṇānupapanna-
 miti saṃbedyasamvedanayordvayorabhyupagamādadva-
 itahāniḥ | atha sukhātmakatvameva tasyocyeta tadviru-
 15 ddhadharmādhyāsādanupapannam | na hi saṃvedanam
 saṃvedyam caikaṃ bhavitumarhatīti | kiñcādvaitavādi-
 bhiḥ karmātmaparamātmabhedenātmā dvividhaḥ svīkṛ-
 taḥ | itthaṃ ca tatra yenaiva rūpeṇa sukhaduḥkhabhokṛ-
 tvam karmātmanastenaiva rūpeṇa yadi paramātmanaḥ sy-
 20 āttadā karmātmavat paramātmanaḥ pariṇāmitvamavidy-
 āsvabhāvatvam ca syāt | atha na tasya sākṣādbhokṛtvam
 kintu tadupaḍhaukitamudāsīnatayā+adhiṣṭhāṛtvena svī-
 karoti tadā+asmaddarśanānupraveśaḥ | ānandarūpatā ca
 pūrvameva nirākṛtā | kiñcāvidyāsvabhāvatve niḥsvabhā-
 25 vatvāt karmātmanām kaḥ śāstrādhikārī | na tāvannitya-
 nirmuktatvāt paramātmā | nāpyavidyā svabhāvatvāt ka-
 rmātmā | tataśca sakalaśāstravaiyarthya-prasaṅgaḥ | avi-
 dyāmayatve ca jagato+aṅgīkriyamāṇe kasyāvidyete vic-
 āryate | na tāvat paramātmano nityamuktatvādvīdyār-
 30 ūpatvācca | karmātmano+api paramārthato niḥsvabhāv-
 atayā śaśaviṣāṇaprakhyatve kathamavidyāsambandhaḥ |
 athocyate nama | etadevāvidyāyā avidyātvam yadavicā-
 raṇīyatvam | yaiva hi vicāreṇa dinakarasprṣṭanīhārava-
 dvimalamupayāti sā+avidyetyucyate | maivam | yadva-
 35 stu kiñcit kāryam karoti tadavaśyam kutaścidbhinnama-
 bhinnam vā vaktavyam | avidyāyāśca saṃsāralakṣaṇakā-
 ryakarṛtvamavaśyamaṅgīkartavyam | tasmin satyapi ya-
 dyanirvācyatvamucyate tadā kasyacidapi vācyatvam na

syāt brahmaṇo+apyavācyatvaprasaktiḥ | tasmādadhīṣṭh-
 ātrtārūpavyatirekeṇa nānyadātmano rūpamupapadyate |
 adhiṣṭhātrtvam ca cidrūpatvameva tadvyatiriktasya dh-
 armasya kasyacit pramāṇānupapatteḥ | yairapi naiyāy- 5
 ikādibhirātmā cetanāyogācetanā ityucyate cetanāpi ta-
 sya manaḥsaṃyogajā | tathāhi --- icchājñānaprayatnād-
 ayo ye guṇāstasya vyavahāradaśāyāmātmamanāḥsaṃy-
 ogādutpadyante taireva ca guṇaiḥ svayaṃ jñātā kartā
 bhokteti vyapadiśyate | mokṣadaśāyāṃ tu mithyājñāna-
 nivṛttau tanmūlānāṃ doṣāṇāmapi nivṛttiḥ | teṣāṃ bu- 10
 ddhyādīnāṃ viśeṣaguṇānāmatyantocchittiḥ svarūpamātr-
 apratiṣṭhatvamātmano+anṅīkṛtaṃ teṣāmayuktaḥ pakṣaḥ |
 yatastasyāṃ daśāyāṃ nityatvavyāpakatvādayo guṇā āk-
 āśādīnāmapi santi | atastadvailakṣaṇyenātmanaścidrūpa-
 tvamavaśyamaṅgīkāryam | ātmatvavilakṣaṇajātiyoga iti 15
 cenna | sarvasyaiva tajjātiyogaḥ sambhavati | ato jāti-
 bhyo vilakṣaṇyamātmano+avaśyamaṅgīkartavyam | ta-
 syādhiṣṭhātrtvam cidrūpatayaiva ghaṭate nānyathā | yai-
 rapi mīmāṃsakaiḥ karmakarṭṛrūpa ātmā+anṅīkriyate te-
 ṣāmapi na yuktaḥ pakṣaḥ | tathāhi --- ahaṃpratyaya- 20
 grāhya ātmeti teṣāṃ pratijñā | ahaṃpratyaye ca karṭṛ-
 tvam karmatvam cātmana eva | na caitadviruddhatvād-
 upapadyate | karṭṛtvam pramātrtvam karmatvam ca pr-
 ameyatvam | na caitadviruddhadharmādhyāso yugapa-
 dekasya ghaṭate | yadviruddhadharmādhyastam na tad- 25
 ekaṃ yathā bhāvābhāvau | viruddhe ca karṭṛtvakarma-
 tve | athocyate --- na karṭṛtvakarmatvayorvirodhaḥ ki-
 ntu karṭṛtvakaraṇatvayoḥ | naitadyuktam | viruddhadha-
 rmādhyāsasya tulyatvāt karṭṛtvakarmatvayoreva virodho
 na karṭṛtvakarmatvayoḥ | tasmādahaṃpratyayagrāhyatv- 30
 aṃparihṛtyātmano+adhiṣṭhātrtvamevopapannam | tacca
 cetanatvameva | yairapi dravyabodhaparyāyabhedenātm-
 ano+avyāpakasya śarīraparimāṇasya pariṇāmitvamīṣyate
 teṣāmutthānaparāhata eva pakṣaḥ | pariṇāmitve cidrūpa-
 atāhāniḥ | cidrūpatā+abhāve kimātmana ātmatvam | ta- 35
 smādātmana ātmatvamicchātā cidrūpatvamevāṅgīkarta-
 vyam | taccādhiṣṭhātrtvameva | kecit karṭṛrūpamevātmā-
 namicchanti | tathāhi --- viśayasānnidhye yā jñānalakṣ-

aṇā kriyā samutpannā tasyā viṣayasamvittiḥ phalam | ta-
 syām ca phalarūpāyām samvittau svarūpaṃ prakāsarū-
 patayā pratibhāsate | viṣayaśca grāhyatayā | ātmā ca gr-
 āhakatayā | ghaṭamaham jānāmītyākāreṇa tasyāḥ samu-
 5 tpatteḥ | kriyāyāśca kāraṇaṃ karteva bhavatītyataḥ kart-
 ṛtvaṃ bhokṛtvaṃ cātmano rūpamiti | tadanupapannam |
 yasmāttāsām samvittinām sa kiṃ karṛtvaṃ yugapat pr-
 atipadyate krameṇa vā | yugapat karṛtve kṣaṇāntare ta-
 sya karṛtvaṃ na syāt | atha krameṇa karṛtvaṃ tadai-
 10 karūpasya na ghaṭate | ekena rūpeṇa cettasya karṛtvaṃ
 tadaikasya sadaiva sannihitatvāt sarvaṃ phalamekarū-
 paṃ syāt | atha nānārūpatayā tasya karṛtvaṃ | tadā pa-
 riṇāmitvam | pariṇāmitvācca na cidrūpatvam | ataścidr-
 ūpatvamātmana icchadbhirna sāksātkarṛtvamaṅgikarta-
 15 vyam | yādrśamasmābhiḥ karṛtvaṃātmanaḥ pratipādi-
 taṃ kūṭasthasya nityasya cidrūpasya tadevopapannam |
 etena svaprakāśasyātmano viṣayasamvittidvāreṇa grāha-
 katvamabhivyajyata iti ye vadanti te+api anenaiva nirā-
 kṛtāḥ | kecidvimarśātmakatvenātmanaścinmayatvamicch-
 20 anti | ta āhuḥ --- na vimarśavyatirekeṇa cidrūpatvamā-
 tmano nirūpayituṃ śakyam | jaḍādvailakṣaṇyameva ci-
 drūpatvamucyate | tacca vimarśavyatirekeṇa nirūpyam-
 āṇaṃ nānyathā+avatiṣṭhate | --- tadanupapannam | ida-
 mitthameva rūpamiti yo vicāraḥ saḥ vimarśa ityucyate |
 25 sa cāsmitāvyatirekeṇa notthānameva labhate | tathāhi -
 -- ātmanyupajāyamāno vimarśo+ahamevambhūta ityan-
 enā+a+akāreṇa samvedyate | tataścāhaṃśabdasambhinn-
 asyātmalakṣaṇasyārthasya tatra sphuraṇāna tatra vika-
 lpaśvarūpatā+atikramaḥ | vikalpaścādhyavasāyātmā bu-
 30 ddhidharmo na ciddharmaḥ | kūṭasthanityatvena citeḥ sa-
 daikarūpatvānnityatvānnāhaṅkāraṇupraveśaḥ | tadanena
 savimarśatvamātmanaḥ pratipādayatā buddhirevātmatv-
 ena bhrāntiyā pratipāditā na prakāśātmanaḥ parasya pur-
 uṣasya svarūpamavagatamiti | itthaṃ sarveṣveva darśan-
 35 eṣvadhiṣṭhātrṛtvaṃ vihāya nānyadātmano rūpamupapady-
 ate | adhiṣṭhātrṛtvaṃ ca cidrūpatvam | tacca jaḍādvailakṣa-
 ṇyameva | cidrūpatayā yadadhitiṣṭhati tadeva bhogyatām
 nayati | yacca cetanādhiṣṭhitam tadeva sakalavyāpārayo-

gyaṃ bhavati | evaṃ ca sati nityatvāt pradhānasya vyāpā-
ranivṛttau yadātmanaḥ kaivalyamasmābhiruktaṃ tadvih-
āya darśanāntarāṇāṃ nānyā gatiḥ | tasmādidameva yukt-
amuktaṃ vṛttisārūpyaparihāreṇa svarūpe pratiṣṭhā citiśa-
kteḥ kaivalyam | § 613

5

§ 614

sarve yasya vaśāḥ pratāpavasateḥ
pādāntasevānati
prabhraśyanmukuteṣu mūrdhasu dadhatyājñāṃ
dharitrībhrtaḥ |
yadvaktrāmbujamāpya garvamasamaṃ
vāgdevatā saṃśritā
sa śrībhojapatiḥ phaṇādhipatikṛtsūtreṣu vṛttiṃ
vyadhāt | | § 618
iti śrīdhāreśvarabhojadevaviracitāyāṃ
rājamārtanḍābhidhāyāṃ pātañjalavṛttau
kaivalyapādaścaturthaḥ | samāptaścāyaṃ granthaḥ |
| | om śāntiḥ śāntiḥ śāntiḥ | |

5

7 atha pātañjalayogasūtrāṇi |

7.1 atha samādhipādaḥ | | 1 | |

atha yogānuśāsanam | | samādhi 1 | | § 620

yogaścittavṛttinirodhaḥ | | samādhi 2 | | § 621

tadā draṣṭuḥ svarūpe+avasthānam | | samādhi 3 | | vṛ-
ttisārūpyamitaratra | | samādhi 4 | | § 622

vṛttayaḥ pañcatayyaḥ kliṣṭākliṣṭāḥ | | samādhi 5 | | pra-
māṇaviparyayavikalpanidrāsmṛtayaḥ | | samādhi 6 | | pr-
atyakṣānumānāgamāḥ pramāṇāni | | samādhi 7 | | § 623

viparyayo mithyājñānamatadrūpapraṭiṣṭham | | sam-
ādhi 8 | | śabdajñānānupātī vastuśūnyo vikalpaḥ | | sa-
mādhi 9 | | abhāvapratyayālambanā vṛttirnidrā | | samā-
dhi 10 | | anubhūtaviśayāsampramoṣaḥ smṛtiḥ | | samā-

10

dhi 11 | | abhyāsavairāgyābhyāṃ tannirodhaḥ | | samādhi
12 | | § 624

tatra sthitau yatno+abhyāsaḥ | | samādhi 13 | | § 625

5 sa tu dīrghakālādarānairantaryasatkārāsevito dṛḍha-
bhūmiḥ | | samādhi 14 | | § 626

dṛṣṭānuśravikaviṣayavitr̥ṣṇasya vaśīkārasaṃjñā vairā-
gyam | | samādhi 15 | | § 627

tatparam puruṣakhyāterguṇavaitr̥ṣṇyam | | samādhi
16 | | vitarkavicārānandāsmītārūpānugamātsamprajñātaḥ

10 | | samādhi 17 | | § 628

virāmapratyayābhyāsapūrvāḥ saṃskāraśeṣo+anyaḥ | | sa-
mādhi 18 | | § 629

bhavapratyayo videhaprakṛtilayānām | | samādhi 19 | |
śraddhāvīryasmṛtisamādhiprajñāpūrvaka itareṣām | | sa-

15 mādhi 20 | | § 630

tīvrasaṃvegānāmāsannaḥ | | samādhi 21 | | mṛduma-
dhyādhimātratvāttato+api viśeṣaḥ | | samādhi 22 | | īśva-

rapraṇidhānādvā | | samādhi 23 | | kleśakarmavipākāśay-
airaparāmṛṣṭaḥ puruṣaviśeṣa īśvaraḥ | | samādhi 24 | | § 631

20 tatra niratiśayaṃ sārvañyabījam | | samādhi 25 | | § 632

sa pūrveṣāmapī guruḥ kālenānavacchedāt | | samādhi
26 | | tasya vācakaḥ praṇavaḥ | | samādhi 27 | | tajjapasta-
darthabhāvanam | | samādhi 28 | | § 633

tataḥ pratyakcetanā+adhigamo+apyantarāyābhāvaśca
25 | | samādhi 29 | | vyādhistyānasamaśayapramādālasyāvira-

tibhrāntidarśanālabdhabhūmikātvānava sthitatvāni citta-
vikṣepāste+antarāyāḥ | | samādhi 30 | | duḥkhadaurman-

asyāṅgamejayatvaśvāsapraśvāsā vikṣepasahabhavaḥ | | sa-
mādhi 31 | | § 634

30 tatpratiśedhārthamekatattvābhyāsaḥ | | samādhi 32 | |
§ 635

maitrīkaruṇāmuditopekṣānām sukhaduḥkhaḥapūṇyāp-
ūṇyaviṣayānām bhāvanātaścittaprasādanam | | samādhi
33 | | § 636

35 pracchardanavidhāraṇābhyāṃ vā prāṇasya | | samādhi
34 | | § 637

viṣayavatī vā pravṛtīrutpannā sthitinibandhinī | | sam-
ādhi 35 | | § 638

viśokā vā jyotiṣmatī | |samādhi 36 | | § 639

vītarāgaviṣayaṃ vā cittam | |samādhi 37 | | svapna-
nidrājñānālambanaṃ vā | |samādhi 38 | | yathābhimat-
adhyānādvā | |samādhi 39 | | paramāṇuparamamahattv- 5
ānto+asya vaśīkāraḥ | |samādhi 40 | | kṣīṇavr̥tterabhijā-
tasyeva maṇergrahītrgrahaṇagrāhyeṣu tatsthatadañjanatā
samāpattiḥ | |samādhi 41 | | śabdārthajñānavikalpaiḥ sa-
ñkīrṇā savitarkā samāpattiḥ | |samādhi 42 | | § 640

smṛtipariśuddhau svarūpaśūnyevā+arthamātranirbhāsā
nirvitarkā | |samādhi 43 | | etayaiva savicārā nirvicārā ca 10
sūkṣmaviṣayā vyākhyātā | |samādhi 44 | | § 641

sūkṣmaviṣayatvaṃ cālingaparyavasānam | |samādhi
45 | | § 642

tā eva sabījaḥ samādhiḥ | |samādhi 46 | | nirvicāravai-
śāradye+adhyātmapasādaḥ | |samādhi 47 | | § 643 15

ṛtambharā tatra prajñā | |samādhi 48 | | § 644

śrutānumānaprajñābhyāmanyaviṣayā viśeṣārthatvāt | |sa-
mādhi 49 | | § 645

* tajjaḥ saṃskāro+anyasaṃskārapratibandhī | |samā-
dhi 50 | | § 646 20

tasyāpi nirodhe sarvanirodhānnirbījaḥ samādhiḥ | |sa-
mādhi 51 | | § 647

iti samādhipādaḥ | |1 | | § 648

7.2 atha sādhanapādaḥ | |2 | |

tapāḥ svādhyāyeśvarapraṇidhānāni kriyāyogaḥ | |sādha-
ana 1 | | samādhibhāvanārthaḥ kleśatanūkaraṇārthaśca
| |sādhana 2 | | avidyā+asmitārāgadveṣābhiniveśāḥ kle-
śāḥ | |sādhana 3 | | § 649

avidyā kṣetramuttareṣāṃ prasuptatanuvicchinodārā- 5
ṇām | |sādhana 4 | | anityāśuciduḥkhānātmasu nityāśuci-
sukhātmakhyātiravidyā | |sādhana 5 | | § 650

dr̥gdarśanaśaktyorekātmatevāsmitā | |sādhana 6 | | su-
khānuśayī rāgaḥ | |sādhana 7 | | § 651

19 *] prajñābhyāṃ
sāmānyaviṣayā iti pāṭho+api

dr̥śyate |

- duḥkhānuśayī dveṣaḥ | | sādhanā 8 | | § 652
 svarasavāhī viduṣo+api tathārūḍho+abhiniveśaḥ | | sādhanā 9 | | § 653
 te pratiprasavaheyāḥ sūkṣmāḥ | | sādhanā 10 | | dhyā-
 5 naheyāstadvṛttayaḥ | | sādhanā 11 | | § 654
 kleśamūlaḥ karmāśayo drṣṭādrṣṭajanmavedanīyaḥ | | sādhanā 12 | | § 655
 sati mūle tadvipāko jātyāyurbhogāḥ | | sādhanā 13 | | § 656
 10 te hlādaparitāpaphalāḥ puṇyāpuṇyahetutvāt | | sādhanā 14 | | pariṇāmatāpasamṣkāraduḥkhaiguṇavṛttivirodhācca duḥkhameva sarvaṃ vivekinaḥ | | sādhanā 15 | | § 657
 heyam duḥkhamanāgatam | | sādhanā 16 | | § 658
 15 draṣṭṛdrṣyayoḥ saṃyogo heyahetuḥ | | sādhanā 17 | | § 659
 prakāśakriyāsthitiśīlam bhūtenḍriyātmakam bhogāpavargārtham drṣyam | | sādhanā 18 | | viśeṣāviśeṣaliṅgamātrāliṅgāni guṇaparvāni | | sādhanā 19 | | draṣṭā drṣimātraḥ śuddho+api pratyayānupaśyaḥ | | sādhanā 20 | | tadartha eva drṣyasyātmā | | sādhanā 21 | | § 660
 * kṛtārtham prati naṣṭamapyanaṣṭam tadanyasādhāraṇatvāt | | sādhanā 22 | | § 661
 25 svasvāmīśaktyoḥ svarūpopalabdhihetuḥ saṃyogaḥ | | sādhanā 23 | | § 662
 tasya heturavidyā | | sādhanā 24 | | § 663
 tadabhāve saṃyogābhāvo hānam taddṛśeḥ kaivalyam | | sādhanā 25 | | vivekakhyātiraviplavā hānopāyaḥ | | sādhanā 26 | | § 664
 30 tasya saptadhā prāntabhūmau prajñā | | sādhanā 27 | | § 665
 * yogāṅgānuṣṭhānādaśuddhikṣaye jñānadīptirāvivek-
 akhyāteḥ | | sādhanā 28 | | yamaniyamāsanaprāṇāyāma-
 pratyāhāradhāraṇādhyānasamādhayo+aṣṭāvaṅgāni | | sādhanā 29 | | § 666
 35

22 *] = tadarthaḥ eva

bhusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ

32 *] tasya saptadhā

prāntabhūmiḥ prajñā iti vā

ahiṃsāsatyāsteyabrahmacaryāparigrahā yamāḥ | | sād-
dhana 30 | | § 667

jātideśakālasamayānavacchinnāḥ sārvabhaumā mahā-
vratam | | sādhdana 31 | | śaucasantoṣatapaḥsvādhyāyeśv-
arapraṇidhānāni niyamāḥ | | sādhdana 32 | | § 668

vitarkabādhane pratipakṣabhāvanam | | sādhdana 33 | |
§ 669

vitarkā hiṃsādayaḥ kṛtakāritānumoditā lobhakrodh-
amohapūrvakā mṛdumadhyādhimātrā duḥkhājñānānant-
aphalā iti pratipakṣabhāvanam | | sādhdana 34 | | ah- 10
iṃsāpratiṣṭhāyāṃ tatsannidhau vairatyāgaḥ | | sādhdana
35 | | satyapraṇidhāyāṃ kriyāphalāśrayatvam | | sādhdana
36 | | asteyapraṇidhāyāṃ sarvaratnopasthānam | | sādhd-
ana 37 | | brahmacaryapraṇidhāyāṃ vīryalābhaḥ | | sādhd-
ana 38 | | aparigrahasthairye janmakathantāsambodhaḥ 15
| | sādhdana 39 | | śaucātsvāṅgajugupsā parairasaṃsargaḥ
| | sādhdana 40 | | sattvaśuddhisauumanasyaikāgratendriya-
jayātmadarśanayogyatvāni ca | | sādhdana 41 | | § 670

santoṣādanuttamaḥ sukhālābhaḥ | | sādhdana 42 | | § 671

kāyendriyasiddhiraśuddhikṣayāttapasāḥ | | sādhdana 43 | | 20
svādhyāyādiṣṭadevatāsamprayogaḥ | | sādhdana 44 | | sa-
mādhisiddhirīśvarapraṇidhānāt | | sādhdana 45 | | sthira-
ukhamāsanam | | sādhdana 46 | | prayatnaśaithilyānantya-
samāpattibhyām | | sādhdana 47 | | § 672

tato dvandvānabhighātaḥ | | sādhdana 48 | | § 673

tasminsati śvāsapraśvāsayorgativicchedaḥ prāṇāyāmaḥ
| | sādhdana 49 | | § 674

sa tu bāhyābhyantarastambhavṛttirdeśakālasaṅkhyā-
bhiḥ paridṛṣṭo dīrghasūkṣmaḥ | | sādhdana 50 | | § 675

bāhyābhyantaraviśayākṣepī caturthaḥ | | sādhdana 51 | | 30
§ 676

tataḥ kṣīyate prakāśāvaraṇam | | sādhdana 52 | | § 677

dhāraṇāsu ca yogyatā manasaḥ | | sādhdana 53 | | svavi-
śayāsamprayoge cittasvarūpānukāra ivendriyāṅgāṃ praty-
āhāraḥ | | sādhdana 54 | | § 678

tataḥ paramā vaśyatendriyāṅgāṃ | | sādhdana 55 | | § 679

iti sādhanapādaḥ | | 2 | | § 680

7.3 atha vibhūtipādaḥ || 3 ||

deśabandhaścittasya dhāraṇā || vibhūti 1 || § 681

tatra pratyayaikatānatā dhyānam || vibhūti 2 || tadev-
ārthamātranirbhāsaṃ svarūpaśūnyamiva samādhiḥ || vi-
bhūti 3 || § 682

5 trayamekatra saṃyamaḥ || vibhūti 4 || § 683

tajjayātprajñālokaḥ || vibhūti 5 || § 684

tasya bhūmiṣu viniyogaḥ || vibhūti 6 || trayamantar-
aṅgaṃ pūrvebhyaḥ || vibhūti 7 || § 685

10 tadapi bahiraṅgaṃ nirbījasya || vibhūti 8 || vyutthā-
nanirodhasaṃskārayorabhibhavaprādurbhāvau nirodha-
kṣaṇacittānvayo nirodhapaṇiṇāmaḥ || vibhūti 9 || § 686

tasya praśāntavāhitā saṃskārāt || vibhūti 10 || sarv-
ārthataikāgratayoḥ kṣayodayau cittasya samādhipaṇiṇā-
maḥ || vibhūti 11 || § 687

15 śāntoditau tulyapratyayau cittasyaikāgratāpaṇiṇāmaḥ
|| vibhūti 12 || § 688

etena bhūtendriyeṣu dharmalakṣaṇāvasthāpaṇiṇāmā
vyākhyātāḥ || vibhūti 13 || śāntoditāvyapadeśyadharm-
ānupātī dharmī || vibhūti 14 || kramānyatvaṃ paṇiṇāmā-
20 nyatve hetuḥ || vibhūti 15 || paṇiṇāmatrayasaṃyamādat-
ītānāgatajñānam || vibhūti 16 || śabdārthapratyayānāmi-
taretarādhyāsātsaṅkarastatpravibhāgasamātsarvabh ūt-
arutajñānam || vibhūti 17 || saṃskārasākṣātkaraṇātpūrv-
ajātijñānam || vibhūti 18 || pratyayasya paracittajñānam

25 || vibhūti 19 || § 689

na ca tatsālambanaṃ tasyāviṣayībhūtatvāt || vibh-
ūti 20 || kāyarūpasamāyamaṭṭadgrāhyaśaktistambhe cakṣ-
uṣprakāśāsamāyoge+antardhānam || vibhūti 21 || § 690

30 sopakramaṃ nirupakramaṃ ca karma tatsamāyamaḍa-
parāntajñānamariṣṭebhyo vā || vibhūti 22 || § 691

maitryādiṣu balāni || vibhūti 23 || § 692

baleṣu hastibalādīni || vibhūti 24 || pravṛttyālokanyā-
sātsūkṣmavyavahitaviprakṛṣṭajñānam || vibhūti 25 || § 693

bhuvanajñānaṃ sūrye saṃyamāt || vibhūti 26 || § 694

35 candre tārāvyūhajñānam || vibhūti 27 || § 695

dhruve tadgatijñānam || vibhūti 28 || § 696

nābhicakre kāyavyūhajñānam | | vibhūti 29 | | kaṇṭha-
kūpe kṣuṭpipāsānivr̥ttiḥ | | vibhūti 30 | | § 697

kūrmanāḍyāṃ sthairyam | | vibhūti 31 | | § 698

mūrdhajyotiṣi siddhadarśanam | | vibhūti 32 | | § 699

prātibhādvā sarvam | | vibhūti 33 | | § 700

hr̥daye cittasaṃvit | | vibhūti 34 | | § 701

sattvapuruṣayoratyantāsaṅkīrṇayoḥ pratyayāviśeṣo bh-
ogaḥ parārthānyasvārthasaṃyamātpuruṣajñānam | | vi-
bhūti 35 | | § 702

* tataḥ prātibhaśrāvaṇavedanādarśāsvādavārtā jāyante 10
| | vibhūti 36 | | te samādhāvupasargā vyutthāne siddha-
yaḥ | | vibhūti 37 | | bandhakāraṇasaithilyātpacārasaṃv-
edanācca cittasya paraśarīrāveśaḥ | | vibhūti 38 | | udā-
najayājjalapaṅkakaṇṭakādiṣvasaṅga utkrāntiśca | | vibhūti
39 | | § 703 15

samānajayātprajvalanam | | vibhūti 40 | | § 704

* śrotrākāśayoḥ sambandhasaṃyamāddivyaṃ śrotram
| | vibhūti 41 | | § 705

kāyākāśayoḥ sambandhasaṃyamāllaghutūlasamāpatt-
eścākāśagamanam | | vibhūti 42 | | § 706 20

bahirakalpītā vṛttirmahāvidehā tataḥ prakāśāvaraṇa-
kṣayaḥ | | vibhūti 43 | | sthūlasvarūpasūkṣmānvayārtha-
vattvasaṃyamādbhūtajayaḥ | | vibhūti 44 | | § 707

tato+aṇimādiprādurbhāvaḥ kāyasampattaddharmāna-
bhighātaśca | | vibhūti 45 | | rūpalāvaṇyabalavajrasaṃha- 25
nanatvāni kāyasampat | | vibhūti 46 | | grahaṇasvarūpā-
smitānvayārthavattvasaṃyamādindriyajayaḥ | | vibhūti 47 | |
§ 708

tato manojavitvaṃ vikaraṇabhāvaḥ pradhānajayaśca
| | vibhūti 48 | | sattvapuruṣānyatākhyātimātrasya sarv- 30
abhāvādhiṣṭhāṭṛtvaṃ sarvajñāṭṛtvaṃ ca | | vibhūti 49 | |
§ 709

tadvairāgyādapi doṣabījakṣaye kaivalyam | | vibhūti
50 | | § 710

10 *] parārthatvāt
svārthasaṃyamāt ityeva
bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ |

17 *] jvalanam ityev
bahusammataḥ sūtrapāṭhaḥ

- svāmyupanimantraṇe saṅgasmayā+akaraṇaṃ punara-
 niṣṭaprasaṅgāt || vibhūti 51 || kṣaṇatatkramayoḥ saṃy-
 amādvivekajaṃ jñānaṃ || vibhūti 52 || jātilakṣaṇadeś-
 airanyatānavacchedāttulyayostataḥ pratipattiḥ || vibhūti
 5 53 || § 711
 tāraḥ sarvaviṣayaṃ sarvathāviṣayamakramaṃ ceti
 vivekajaṃ jñānaṃ || vibhūti 54 || § 712
 sattvapuruṣayoḥ śuddhisāmye kaivalyaṃ || vibhūti
 55 || § 713
 10 iti vibhūtipādaḥ || 3 || § 714

7.4 atha kaivalyapādaḥ || 4 ||

- janmauṣadhimantratapaḥsamādhijāḥ siddhayaḥ || kaiva-
 lya 1 || § 715
 jātyantarapariṇāmaḥ prakṛtyāpūrāt || kaivalya 2 ||
 § 716
 5 nimittamaprayojakaṃ prakṛtīnāṃ varaṇabhedastu ta-
 taḥ kṣetrikavat || kaivalya 3 || § 717
 nirmāṇacittānyasmitāmātrāt || kaivalya 4 || § 718
 pravṛttibhede prayojakaṃ cittamekamaṇeṣāṃ || ka-
 ivalya 5 || § 719
 10 tatra dhyānajamanāśayam || kaivalya 6 || karmāśukl-
 ākrṣṇaṃ yoginastrividhamitareṣāṃ || kaivalya 7 || tata-
 stadvipākānugūṇānāmevābhivyaktirvāsanānām || kaiva-
 lya 8 || jātideśakālavayavahitānāmapyānantaryaṃ smṛtisa-
 mskārayorekarūpatvāt || kaivalya 9 || § 720
 15 tāsāmanāditvaṃ cā+a+aśiṣo nityatvāt || kaivalya 10 ||
 § 721
 hetuphalāśrayālbhanaiḥ saṃgrhītatvādeṣāmabhāve ta-
 dabhāvaḥ || kaivalya 11 || atītānāgataṃ svarūpato+astyadhvabhedāddharmāṇā
 || kaivalya 12 || § 722
 20 te vyaktasūkṣmā guṇātmānaḥ || kaivalya 13 || pariṇ-
 āmaikatvādvastutattvam || kaivalya 14 || § 723
 vastusāmye cittabhedāttayorviviktaḥ panthāḥ || kaiv-
 alyā 15 || taduparāgāpekṣitvāccittasya vastu jñātājñātam
 || kaivalya 16 || § 724

sadā jñātāścittavṛttayaḥ tatprabhoḥ puruṣasyāpariṇā-
mitvāt || kaivalya || 17 || § 725

na tatsvābhāsaṃ dr̥śyatvāt || kaivalya 18 || § 726

ekasamaye cobhayānavadhāraṇam || kaivalya 19 ||
§ 727

5

cittāntaradr̥śye buddhibuddheratiprasaṅgaḥ smr̥tisa-
ñkaraśca || kaivalya 20 || citterapratisañkramāyāstadāk-
ārāpattau svabuddhisamvedanam || kaivalya 21 || § 728

draṣṭṛdr̥śyoparaktaṃ cittaṃ sarvārtham || kaivalya
22 || § 729

10

tadasaṅkhyeyavāsanābhiścitraṃ parārtham samha-
tyakāritvāt || kaivalya 23 || § 730

viśeṣadarśina ātmabhāvabhāvanānivṛttiḥ || kaivalya
24 || § 731

tadā vivekanimnaṃ kaivalyaprāgbhāraṃ cittaṃ || ka-
ivalya 25 || § 732

15

tacchidreṣu pratyayāntarāṇi saṃskārebhyaḥ || kaiva-
lya 26 || § 733

hānameṣāṃ kleśavaduktam || kaivalya 27 || § 734

prasañkhyāne+apyakusīdasya sarvathā vivekakhyāte-
rdharmameghaḥ samādhiḥ || kaivalya 28 || tataḥ kleśak-
armanivṛttiḥ || kaivalya 29 || § 735

20

tadā sarvāvaraṇamalāpetasya jñānasyānantyājñeyam-
alpam || kaivalya 30 || § 736

tataḥ kṛtārthānām pariṇāmakramasamāptirguṇānām
|| kaivalya 31 || § 737

25

kṣaṇapratiyogī pariṇāmāparāntanirgrāhyaḥ kramaḥ || ka-
ivalya 32 || § 738

puruṣārthaśūnyānām guṇānām pratiprasavaḥ kaiva-
lyam svarūpapratīṣṭhā vā citīśakteriti || kaivalya 33 || § 739

30

* iti kaivalyapādaḥ || 4 || § 740

iti pātañjalayogasūtrāṇi |

31 *] citīśaktiḥ iti bahusammataḥ
sūtrapāṭhaḥ |

The TEI Header

```

<teiHeader xmlns:xi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XInclude"
  ↪  xmlns:svg="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
    xmlns:math="http://www.w3.org/1998/Math/MathML"
    xmlns="http://www.tei-c.org/ns/1.0"
    xml:lang="en">
<fileDesc>
  <titleStmt>
    <title type="main">Rājamārtanḍa or Bhojavṛtti</title>
    <title type="sub">A SARIT edition</title>
    <author>Bhojarāja</author>
    <respStmt>
      <persName>Suryansu Ray</persName>
      <resp>Creation of machine-readable version.</resp>
    </respStmt>
  </titleStmt>
  <publicationStmt>
    <authority>SARIT : Search and Retrieval of Indic Texts</authority>
    <availability status="restricted">
      <p>Copyright Notice</p>
      <p>Copyright <persName>Suryansu Ray</persName> 2012</p>
      <p>
        <ref target="http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-
        ↪  sa/3.0/" type="licence">Distributed by <ref
        ↪  target="http://sarit.indology.info"
        ↪  type="url">SARIT</ref> under a Creative
        ↪  Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 3.0
        Unported License. </ref>
      </p>
      <p>Under this licence, you are free <list>
        <item>to Share — to copy, distribute and transmit the
        ↪  work</item>
        <item>to Remix — to adapt the work </item>
      </list>
      </p>
      <p>Under the following conditions:</p>
      <p>
        <list>
        <item>Attribution — You must attribute the work in the
        ↪  manner specified
          by the author or licensor (but not in any way that
          ↪  suggests that
          they endorse you or your use of the work).</item>
        <item>Share Alike — If you alter, transform, or build upon
        ↪  this work,
          you may distribute the resulting work only under the
          ↪  same or similar
          license to this one.</item>
        </list>
      </p>
    </availability>
  </publicationStmt>
</fileDesc>

```

```

    </list>
    </p>
    <p>More information and fuller details of this license are given on
    ↪ the Creative
        Commons website.</p>
    <p>SARIT assumes no responsibility for unauthorised use that
    ↪ infringes the
        rights of any copyright owners, known or unknown.</p>
    </availability>
    <date>2011-2016</date>
    <idno>2012-12-13</idno>
    </publicationStmt>
    <notesStmt>
    <note>Rājamārtanḍa Pātañjalavṛtti of Bhoja, transcribed by
    ↪ Suryansu Ray from a
        manuscript.</note>
    </notesStmt>
    <sourceDesc>
    <bibl>The material was typed by Suryansu Ray personally from
    ↪ traditional old
        manuscript belonging to his family guru. </bibl>
    </sourceDesc>
    </fileDesc>
    <encodingDesc>
    <p>The manuscript from which this e-text was transcribed was written
    ↪ in the Devanāgarī
        script. The electronic text below is in a lossless transliteration
        ↪ using the Latin
        alphabet. The transliteration scheme used is the IAST (<ref ta-
        ↪ rget="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/International_Alphabet_of_Sanskrit_Tra
        ↪ International Alphabet of Sanskrit Transliteration</ref>).
        ↪ IAST differs in
        small ways from ISO 15919, but is preferred by most working
        ↪ Sanskrit scholars.
        Conversion of this file to ISO 15919 can be achieved by
        ↪ performing the following
        replacements throughout the file: <code> ṛ -&gt; r and ṡ -&gt;
        ↪ ś </code>
    </p>
    <p>Text division is as Devanāgarī ("ityevam" not "ityevam").</p>
    <p>Initial vowel elision for avagraha is reversed and marked with a +
    ↪ sign: e.g.,
        "prathamoadhyāyaḥ"</p>
    </encodingDesc>
    <revisionDesc>
    <listChange>
    <change who="Suryansu Ray" when="1955" type="email">
    <note>
    <p>Gentlemen at the Indology site:</p>

```

<p>I have typed out the Bhojavṛtti, the commentary on
 ↪ the yoga aphorisms of
 Patañjali, the popular commentary of King Bhoja who
 ↪ ruled in the 11th
 century. It is presented as a Word DOC file, which has
 ↪ been converted
 into a PDF file. It is a 125-page Devanāgarī document.
 ↪ </p>

<p>The material was typed by me personally from
 ↪ traditional old manuscript
 belonging to our family guru. </p>

<p>I have appended an English article at the end of the
 ↪ vṛtti and made a
 separate section in which all the yoga sūtras are given in
 ↪ one
 place.</p>

<p>I would like to donate this Bhojavṛtti e-text to your
 ↪ INDOLOGY website
 for the general public. I have taken great care to ensure
 ↪ that there are
 no mistakes in the commentary. </p>

<p>With best wishes, </p>

<p>

<persName>Dr. Suryansu Ray</persName>, </p>

<p>

<placeName>New Delhi</placeName>.</p>

</note>

<note>

<p>from Suryansu Ray suryansuray@yahoo.com</p>

<p> date 26 March 2010 07:19</p>

<p> subject Re: Sending Commentary of King Bhoja on
 ↪ Yoga.</p>

<p>Dear Dr Dominik Wujastyk,</p>

<p>Thank you for your interest in my Bhojavṛtti, the
 ↪ Commentary by King
 Bhoja on Patañjali's Yoga aphorisms. I have attached
 ↪ the material
 hereto. The description follows.</p>

<list>

<item>

<p>1. I am a retired professor from Zakir Husain
 ↪ College, Delhi
 University. Around the mid-fifties, when I was a
 ↪ young boy, the
 guru of my father visited our house in Calcutta for
 ↪ a month. He
 carried a palm-leaf manuscript of this Bhojavṛtti
 ↪ in the
 Devanāgarī script, which must have been very old.
 ↪ He reluctantly

allowed me to copy it out in my notebooks, which I
↪ did in a
week. He had it checked through a friend of my
↪ father. The notes
remained there for 40 years, until I rediscovered
↪ them in 1995.
The pages had become yellowish and brittle with
↪ age, and were in
bad handwriting, because I am a Bengali and
↪ Hindi script was
foreign to me those days.</p>

<p>In the course of 15 years, I typed out the
↪ handwritten pages and
compared the material with materials in libraries
↪ in Delhi. I
found many alternative expressions, some
↪ justifiable, some not.
I noted down those which could be accepted. You
↪ will find them
in my ṛttis inserted in square brackets with pa0,
↪ meaning
pāṭhāntara. Even in some sūtras there are different
↪ readings,
which I have pointed out there.</p>

</item>

<item>

<p>2. That my material is genuinely old can be seen
↪ from the fact
that this text does not contain any European
↪ punctuation marks
-- there are no commas, semicolons, quotation
↪ marks, etc. The
whole ṛtti is written using only single and double
↪ vertical
strokes for punctuation. Besides, joining different
↪ words
together with the rules of sandhi is compulsorily
↪ done. Long
continuous expressions abound, with compounds
↪ mixed with
joinings, as is the case with classical commentaries.
↪ I feel
that modern-day punctuation marks should not be
↪ introduced in
the text, because putting hyphens may obstruct
↪ the other
meanings inherent in the text. </p>

</item>

<item>3. The 9 files included in this zipped file are as follows :

↪ <list>

<item>

<p>(1) Bhojavṛtti in Devanagari.doc. -- This is

↪ the main

text, written in the Devanāgarī font called

↪ Sanskrit

2003. This powerful font was created by Swami

Satchidananda of Omkarananda Ashram,

↪ Haridwar, India

(www.omkarananda-ashram.org), in

↪ collaboration with

Ulrich Stiehl, Heidelberg

↪ (www.sanskritweb.net). Ulrich

had earlier tabulated all the consonant

↪ conjuncts

actually seen in the religious and

↪ philosophical works

of the classical and vedic language. The

↪ respected

Swami-ji has included all these conjuncts in

↪ his font.

(In fact he is better known for his

↪ Itranslator, which

includes Sanskrit 2003 as the default font.) I

↪ have

included the Sanskrit 2003 font into my

↪ zipped file. </p>

<p>Ulrich has written a long technical manual

↪ on how to use

this Itranslator. -- At the end of this DOC

↪ file you can

find my English article titled "On the Yoga

↪ of Patanjali

and King Bhoja." This article reveals to the

↪ uninitiated

the secrets of spiritual practices like the Yoga

↪ through

which man can break out of the horrible

↪ vortex of

transmigration and return to his original

fully-conscious state, never to be entangled

↪ again in

the material body.</p>

</item>

<item>

<p>(2) Bhojavṛtti in Devanagari. pdf.--- This

↪ is a pdf

conversion of the above doc file. </p>

```
</item>
<item>
  <p>(3) Bhojavṛtti in transliteration.doc.---
  ↪ Some readers
    may find it convenient to read this
    ↪ transliterated
    version of the above doc file. This conversion
    ↪ has been
    made through the Itranslator of Swami-ji.
    ↪ The font used
    here is called URW Palladio ITU, which is
    ↪ created by
    Ulrich and is freely available from his
    ↪ website. I have
    included 4 fonts from this package.</p>
</item>
<item>
  <p>(4) Bhojavṛtti in transliteration.pdf. ---
  ↪ This is the
    pdf version of the doc file.</p>
</item>
<item>
  <p>(5) Sanskrit2005.ttf -- the font of Swamiji
  ↪ in which I
    have typed the main doc Devanagari file.</p>
</item>
<item>
  <p>(6) Four fonts belonging to URW Palladio
  ↪ ITU (Regular,
    Bold, Italics, Bold-Italics). -- these are four ttf
    files.</p>
</item>
</list>
</item>
</list>
<p>In case of any doubt please feel free to talk to me. I
  ↪ have taken great
    care to see that there is no mistake in the commentary.
  ↪ Nevertheless, to
    err is human, and for which the Mother Earth is still in
  ↪ her orbit.</p>
<p>With best wishes, Suryansu Ray,</p>
<p>Dr. Suryansu Ray</p>
<p>
  <address>
<addrLine>4-B, Pocket-B Vikaspuri Extension</addrLine>
<addrLine>Outer Ring Road </addrLine>
<addrLine>
```

```

    <placeName>New Delhi</placeName> - 11918,
    ↪ </addrLine>
    <addrLine>India.</addrLine>
</address>
    </p>
</note>
<note>
    <p> [In response to an enquiry about copyright and
    ↪ distribution
        permission :]</p>
    <p> from Suryansu Ray suryansuray@yahoo.com</p>
    <p>date 26 March 2010 15 :31</p>
    <p>subject Re : Sending Commentary of King Bhoja on
    ↪ Yoga.</p>
    <p>Dear Dr. Dominik Wujastyk,</p>
    <list>
<item>1. In India when we donate something, -- the exact
    ↪ word is daana,
        --- we lose all rights to it. The Bhojavṛtti I sent to
        ↪ you is your
        property now, and you will use it as you please.
        ↪ </item>
<item>2. In India, the tradition is that, at some time in our
    ↪ life, we
        become initiated to the spirituality through a
        ↪ spiritual master
        (guru). The best gurus are mendicant sannyāsīs, who
        ↪ are constantly
        moving on foot, staying at a town not more than
        ↪ three months. They
        usually avoid contact with society and stay at
        ↪ temples, etc. They do
        not have any address, but through his disciples
        ↪ scattered all over
        India some rumour would float that he left Pune last
        ↪ month and his
        whereabouts are now not known. In 1955, when I was
        ↪ a 15-year-old
        boy, this much I knew : that the manuscript this
        ↪ Hindi-speaking sādhu
        was carrying was something valuable. Sanskrit was
        ↪ taught at my
        school and my Sanskrit Paṇḍit told me that it would
        ↪ be better if I
        could keep a copy of it. The matter was in 4 volumes,
        ↪ each with two
        wooden covers and two holes to bind them together.
        ↪ He was possibly
        carrying it from one Gurukul (Traditional Vedic
        ↪ School) to another.

```

That was why HE WAS RELUCTANT to allow me
↪ to touch it because I was
then ignorant of the subject. Such gurus give up even
↪ their names,
and assume a name ending with -ānanda (bliss). They
↪ are known by the
succession of disciples, and people refer to them as a
↪ disciple of
so and so. Later, I came to Delhi for higher studies
↪ and started
teaching in Delhi University. I had my own guru, who
↪ is no more in
the body. These days such gurus are rare. They did
↪ not have any
property or address, walked barefoot constantly,
↪ suddenly appearing
where big congregations or yajñas were held, giving
↪ initiation
(dīkṣā) to a few unknown people, and travelling in
↪ the company of a
few recluse disciples. They did not have any worry for
↪ procuring
food. In the afternoon they would come down to the
↪ locality where
people would give them alms in rice, āṭā (wheat
↪ powder) and potato.
They would go back to their shelter, cook it with
↪ wooden fire and
take a few morsels without salt. Even these days
↪ millions of such
sādhus exist but they do not come to the locality any
↪ more. ---
Instead a modern sort of religious people have
↪ emerged, who are
making money for their speeches, have built big
↪ Ashrams and are
imparting wrong information. Yoga has become some
↪ sort of physical
exercises.</item>

<item>3. My original typing was in ITRANS in Swami
↪ Satchidananda's

Itranslator. Para by para I converted the matter in
↪ transliteration
and Devanāgarī through his software. I am sending
↪ my ITRANS code
with this letter.</item>

</list>

<p>With best wishes, Suryansu Ray, New Delhi</p>
</note>

</change>
 <change when="2011-07-07" who="Suryansu Ray"> First version of
 ↪ the file donated to
 SARIT. Errors may kindly be reported to
 ↪ <persName>Suryansu Ray</persName>,
 suryansuray@yahoo.com</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2011-07-07">Added TEI
 ↪ encoding.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-13">Further
 ↪ work on TEI header, and
 added the file to the SARIT GIT repository.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-16">Added a
 ↪ short, explanatory Idno
 statement to the publStmt, since this displays prominently in
 Philologic.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-18">Moved Dr
 ↪ Ray's narrative from
 sourceDesc to revisionDesc, so that it won't display as part of
 ↪ the Philologic
 bibliography display.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-18">Sorted out
 ↪ the "added pages" at the
 end. In fact, it's a simple transposition, probably of a single
 ↪ folio. I've
 marked it up as such, with pointers, and reference to the
 <bibl>
 <editor>Āgāśe</editor>
 <date>1904</date>
 <series>Ānandāśrama Sanskrit Series</series>
 <num>47</num>
 </bibl>edition.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-18"> Tagged the
 ↪ sūtras as segs. Still
 need to add tagging for the numbering. </change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2012-12-18">Added note
 ↪ tags for the pāṭhāntara
 notes that were in square brackets.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2013-01-15">Added
 ↪ attributes type="sutra" and
 xml:id=[sutra number] to the seg elements. Added seg and
 ↪ type="vrtti" to the
 commentary passages. Marked remaining notes as notes.
 ↪ Other minor changes to the
 TEI header.</change>
 <change who="Dominik Wujastyk" when="2013-01-16">
 ↪ Distinguished segmentation of the
 vṛtti. Checked and corrected errors. Tidied up the encoding in
 ↪ many ways. </change>
 <change when="2013-03-02" who="Dominik Wujastyk"> Added
 ↪ more "div" sectioning to

```
        separate the pādas, and made pāda-headings. Added the
        ↪  css/bhoja.css stylesheet
        link. This is just experimental, and will be removed.
        ↪  </change>
<change when="2013-03-02" who="Dominik Wujastyk"> Changed
↪  all the div1 and div2
    sections to just div. </change>
<change when="2013-03-02" who="Dominik Wujastyk"> Changed
↪  all the seg markup to div
    markup, and type="vṛtti" to type="commentary" to take
    ↪  advantage of the css
    styling for the text/commentary distinction.</change>
</listChange>
</revisionDesc>
</teiHeader>
```